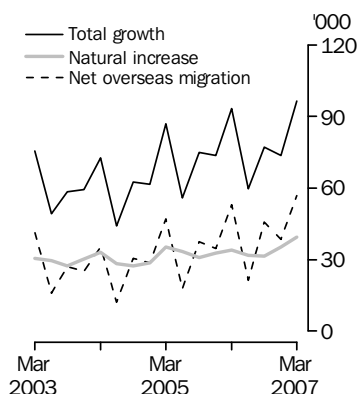


# AUSTRALIAN DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS

EMBARGO: 11.30AM (CANBERRA TIME) MON 24 SEP 2007

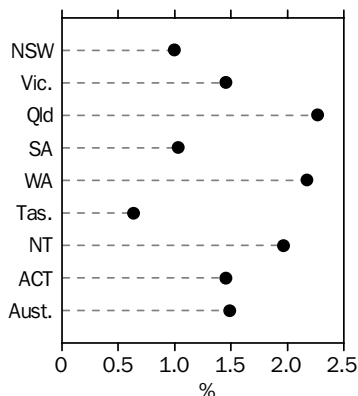
## Population growth

Quarterly



## Population Growth Rate

Year ended current quarter



## INQUIRIES

For further information about these and related statistics, contact the National Information and Referral Service on 1300 135 070 or Georgia Mitchell on Canberra (02) 6252 5640.

## KEY FIGURES

### PRELIMINARY DATA

|                              | Population<br>at end Mar<br>qtr 2007 | Change<br>over<br>previous<br>year | Change<br>over<br>previous<br>year |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                              | '000                                 | '000                               | %                                  |
| New South Wales              | 6 875.7                              | 67.9                               | 1.0                                |
| Victoria                     | 5 188.1                              | 74.4                               | 1.5                                |
| Queensland                   | 4 162.0                              | 92.1                               | 2.3                                |
| South Australia              | 1 581.4                              | 16.1                               | 1.0                                |
| Western Australia            | 2 094.5                              | 44.5                               | 2.2                                |
| Tasmania                     | 492.7                                | 3.1                                | 0.6                                |
| Northern Territory           | 213.8                                | 4.1                                | 2.0                                |
| Australian Capital Territory | 338.2                                | 4.8                                | 1.5                                |

**Australia (a)**      **20 948.9**      **307.1**      **1.5**

(a) Includes Other Territories comprising Jervis Bay Territory, Christmas Island and the Cocos (Keeling) Islands.

**TAKE CARE!**  
Revised data have  
been introduced.  
See NOTES on page 2.

## KEY POINTS

### ESTIMATED RESIDENT POPULATION

- The preliminary estimated resident population (ERP) of Australia at 31 March 2007 was 20,948,900 persons. This was an increase of 307,100 persons since 31 March 2006 and 96,600 persons since 31 December 2006.
- The preliminary natural increase recorded for the year ended 31 March 2007 (138,100) was 5.5% higher than the natural increase recorded for the year ended 31 March 2006 (130,800).
- Preliminary net overseas migration for the year ended 31 March 2007 was 162,600 persons, an increase of 13.6% on the year ended 31 March 2006 (143,200 persons).

### POPULATION GROWTH RATES

- The Australian population grew by 1.5% during the 12 months ended 31 March 2007. Natural increase and net overseas migration contributed 46% and 54% respectively to this total population growth.
- All states and territories experienced positive population growth over the 12 months ended 31 March 2007. Queensland recorded the largest percentage gain (2.3%) and Tasmania the smallest (0.6%).

## NOTES

### FORTHCOMING ISSUES

#### ISSUE (Quarter)

#### RELEASE DATE

|                |                   |
|----------------|-------------------|
| June 2007      | 4 December 2007   |
| September 2007 | 19 March 2008     |
| December 2007  | 5 June 2008       |
| March 2008     | 24 September 2008 |
| June 2008      | 2 December 2008   |
| September 2008 | 18 March 2009     |

.....

### ERP DATA STATUS AND CHANGES IN THIS ISSUE

The majority of population data for September quarter 2001 onwards in this publication are based on the 2006 Census. This publication contains final, revised and preliminary data. For the current status refer to the table *Status of Quarterly ERP Data* at paragraph 7 of the Explanatory Notes.

#### *Component revisions and rebasing*

Scheduled annual revisions for September quarter 2005 to June quarter 2006 include:

- Natural increase using date of occurrence births and deaths data
- Net overseas migration using the migration adjustment based on actual traveller behaviour and is the final in the series using the '12/12 month rule'.

Net interstate migration has been revised from September quarter 2001 to June quarter 2006 using information from the *2006 Census of Population and Housing* on one-year ago and five-years ago interstate movements.

All 'preliminary rebased' intercensal quarterly population estimates from September quarter 2001 to March quarter 2006 have been adjusted. This was due to component revisions and updating of the original series of 2001 Census based population estimates.

#### *Preliminary Indigenous population estimates*

Preliminary Indigenous and Non-Indigenous estimates as at 30 June 2006 in Tables 11 and 12 are new.

#### *Births and deaths adjustments*

Adjustments applied to December quarter 2006 births and deaths registrations in the previous issue have been updated into their correct quarters. For details see paragraphs 11-12 of the Explanatory Notes.

### QUEENSLAND BIRTHS

The number of birth registrations in Queensland for the March quarter 2007 is abnormally high. This is mainly due to the resolution of a lag in processing birth registrations by the Queensland Registry of Births, Deaths and Marriages.

### UPCOMING RELEASES

Preliminary rebased ERP for sub state/territory levels is being released in two stages in *Regional Population Growth, Australia 1996 to 2006* (cat. no. 3218.0). ERP at 30 June 2006 was released on 24 July 2007; ERP from June 2002 to June 2005 will be released on 2 October 2007 in accompanying spreadsheets.

Brian Pink  
Australian Statistician

# CONTENTS

|                     | page |
|---------------------|------|
| Notes .....         | 2    |
| Abbreviations ..... | 5    |

## EDITORIAL

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Main Features .....  | 6  |
| Feature Article: Preliminary Rebasing and Component Revision Cycles of<br>Australia's Population Estimates ..... | 10 |
| Feature Article: Indigenous Estimated Resident Population – Method of<br>Calculation .....                       | 16 |

## TABLES

### POPULATION CHANGE

|  |    |
|--|----|
| <b>1</b> Population change, Summary, Australia, 2001–06 .....  | 21 |
| <b>2</b> Population change, Components, States and territories, 2001–06 .....                                    | 22 |
| <b>3</b> Population change, Components of total population growth rate, States<br>and territories, 2001–06 ..... | 26 |

### ESTIMATED RESIDENT POPULATION

|  |    |
|--|----|
| <b>4</b> Estimated resident population, States and territories, 2001–06 .....  | 30 |
| <b>5</b> Estimated resident population, Major population regions, at 30 June,<br>Selected years .....                        | 33 |
| <b>6</b> Estimated resident population, States and territories, Age groups, at 30<br>June 2006 .....                         | 34 |
| <b>7</b> Estimated resident population, Age groups, Australia, at 30 June<br>2002–06 .....                                   | 36 |
| <b>8</b> Estimated resident population and proportion, States and territories<br>(includes external territories), 2006 ..... | 38 |

### POPULATION PROJECTIONS

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <b>9</b> Projected resident population, States and territories, 2006–51 .....   | 39 |
| <b>10</b> Experimental estimated and projected resident Indigenous population,<br>States and territories, 1991–2009 ..... | 40 |

### EXPERIMENTAL ESTIMATED RESIDENT AUSTRALIAN INDIGENOUS POPULATION

|  |    |
|--|----|
| <b>11</b> Experimental estimated resident Australian Indigenous population, Age<br>groups, at 30 June 2006 .....     | 41 |
| <b>12</b> Experimental estimated resident Australian Non-Indigenous<br>population, Age groups, at 30 June 2006 ..... | 43 |

### BIRTHS AND DEATHS

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <b>13</b> Births and total fertility rates, States and territories, 2001–06 .....         | 45 |
| <b>14</b> Deaths and standardised death rates, States and territories, 2001–06 .....      | 46 |
| <b>15</b> Infant deaths and infant mortality rates, States and territories, 2001–06 ..... | 47 |

## CONTENTS *continued*

page

### TABLES *continued*

#### OVERSEAS MIGRATION

- 16** Categories of net overseas migration, Australia, 2001–06 . . . . . 48
- 17** Categories of overseas arrivals movements, Australia, 2001–06 . . . . . 49
- 18** Categories of overseas departures movements, Australia, 2001–06 . . . . . 50

#### INTERSTATE MIGRATION

- 19** Interstate migration, State and territory of arrival and departure,  
Selected years and quarters . . . . . 51

#### HOUSEHOLD PROJECTIONS

- 20** Projected number of households, States and territories, at 30 June  
2002–06 . . . . . 53
- 21** Projected population in households and projected household size,  
States and territories, at 30 June 2002–06 . . . . . 54

### FURTHER INFORMATION

- Explanatory Notes . . . . . 55
- Technical Note – Measuring Net Overseas Migration, Method Used September  
Quarter 2001 to June Quarter 2006 . . . . . 62
- Glossary . . . . . 70

## ABBREVIATIONS

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <b>ABS</b>    | Australian Bureau of Statistics   |
| <b>ACT</b>    | Australian Capital Territory  |
| <b>ASGC</b>   | Australian Standard Geographical Classification   |
| <b>Aust.</b>  | Australia   |
| <b>CD</b>     | collection district   |
| <b>DIAC</b>   | Australian Government Department of Immigration and Citizenship                             |
| <b>DIMA</b>   | Australian Government Department of Immigration and Multicultural Affairs                   |
| <b>DIMIA</b>  | Australian Government Department of Immigration and Multicultural and<br>Indigenous Affairs |
| <b>ERP</b>    | estimated resident population   |
| <b>IMR</b>    | infant mortality rate   |
| <b>LGA</b>    | local government area   |
| <b>NOM</b>    | net overseas migration  |
| <b>NSW</b>    | New South Wales   |
| <b>NT</b>     | Northern Territory  |
| <b>OAD</b>    | overseas arrivals and departures  |
| <b>PES</b>    | Census of Population and Housing Post-Enumeration Survey                                    |
| <b>Qld</b>    | Queensland  |
| <b>RSE</b>    | relative standard error   |
| <b>RTO</b>    | resident temporarily overseas   |
| <b>S Dist</b> | statistical district  |
| <b>SA</b>     | South Australia   |
| <b>SD</b>     | statistical division  |
| <b>SDR</b>    | standardised death rate   |
| <b>SLA</b>    | statistical local area  |
| <b>SSD</b>    | statistical subdivision   |
| <b>Tas.</b>   | Tasmania  |
| <b>TFR</b>    | total fertility rate  |
| <b>Vic.</b>   | Victoria  |
| <b>WA</b>     | Western Australia   |

## MAIN FEATURES

### AUSTRALIA: POPULATION AND GROWTH

The preliminary estimated resident population (ERP) of Australia at 31 March 2007 was 20,948,900 persons, an increase of 307,100 since 31 March 2006 and 96,600 persons since 31 December 2006. The increase for the year ended 31 March 2007 is the highest ever recorded for a 12 month period.

The annual population growth rate for the year ended 31 March 2007 at 1.49% was the highest annual growth rate since the year ended 30 June 1990.

### PRELIMINARY DATA

Due to the collection and estimation methods applied to produce preliminary statistics from the components of population change, users should exercise caution when analysing and interpreting the most recent quarterly estimates.

### COMPONENTS OF POPULATION CHANGE

*Natural Increase*

The growth of Australia's population has two components: natural increase (the number of births minus the number of deaths) and net overseas migration (net permanent and long-term movement).

Natural increase for the 12 months ended 31 March 2007 was 138,100 persons, an increase of 5.5% (or 7,200 persons) on the natural increase for the year ended 31 March 2006 (130,800 persons).

### BIRTHS

The preliminary estimate for births (273,500) during the year ended 31 March 2007 was 3.8% higher than the figure for the year ended 31 March 2006 (263,500). Births in the year ended 31 March 2007 was the highest ever recorded for years ending 31 March. The total fertility rate (TFR) for the year ended 30 June 2006 was 1.804 which is the highest recorded since 1995.

Total fertility rates for the 2001–2006 intercensal period have been revised due to the revision of rebased ERP this quarter (see Table 13).

### DEATHS

The preliminary estimate for deaths during the year ended 31 March 2007 (135,400) was the highest ever recorded for a year ending 31 March. The standardised death rate (SDR) for the year ended 30 June 2006 was 6.09 which is the lowest ever recorded.

Standardised death rates for the 2001–2006 intercensal period have been revised due to the revision of rebased ERP this quarter (see Table 14).

### *Net Overseas Migration*

For the year ended 31 March 2007, Australia recorded a preliminary net overseas migration (NOM) estimate of 162,600 persons. The contribution made to population growth by NOM was eight percentage points higher than that of natural increase.

### AN IMPROVED METHOD FOR CALCULATING NOM

The ABS has introduced an improved method for estimating NOM. This method has been used for September quarter 2006 onwards. Preliminary NOM estimates are based on international movement data for the reference quarter, adjusted by information derived from travellers with the same characteristics from the corresponding quarter two years earlier. Final NOM estimates for the four quarters of 2006-07 (scheduled for release

MAIN FEATURES continued

Net Overseas Migration continued

in March 2009) will be based on the actual duration of stay in Australia and overseas of international travellers.

The time series using the previous method for calculating NOM finishes at June quarter 2006. Estimates from this past time series and the current time series are not comparable. For further information see *Information Paper: Improved Methods for Estimating Net Overseas Migration* (cat. no. 3107.0.55.003) released on 10 February 2006; *Information Paper: Statistical Implications of Improved Methods for Estimating Net Overseas Migration, Australia 2007* (cat. no. 3107.0.55.005); and the Technical Note Measuring Net Overseas Migration, Method Used September Quarter 2001 to June Quarter 2006 in this publication.

STATES AND TERRITORIES: POPULATION AND GROWTH

The estimated resident populations for the states and territories at 31 March 2007 were as follows: New South Wales 6,876,000, Victoria 5,188,000, Queensland 4,162,000, South Australia 1,581,000, Western Australia 2,095,000, Tasmania 492,700, the Northern Territory 213,800, and the Australian Capital Territory 338,200.

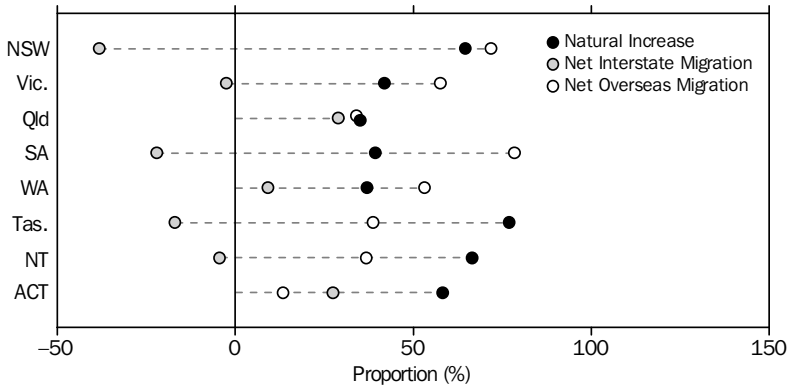
All states and territories recorded positive population growth over the 12 months ended 31 March 2007. Queensland recorded the fastest growth rate (2.3%), followed by Western Australia (2.2%), the Northern Territory (2.0%), Victoria (1.5%), the Australian Capital Territory (1.5%), South Australia (1.0%), New South Wales (1.0%) and Tasmania (0.6%).

COMPONENTS OF POPULATION CHANGE

At the state and territory level, population growth has three components: natural increase, net overseas migration and net interstate migration.

Although all states and territories experienced positive population growth in the year ended 31 March 2007, the proportion that each of these components contributed to population growth varied between the states and territories.

POPULATION COMPONENTS, Proportion of total growth (a)—Year ended 31 March 2007



(a) Each population component as a proportion of a state's or territory's population growth for the year ended 31 March 2007. Total growth includes intercensal discrepancy.

## MAIN FEATURES *continued*

### *Natural Increase*

As illustrated in the graph above, natural increase was the major component of population growth in Tasmania at 76.9% (2,400 persons), the Northern Territory at 66.4% (2,700 persons), the Australian Capital Territory at 58.3% (2,800 persons) and Queensland at 35.1% (32,300 persons) for the year ended 31 March 2007.

### BIRTHS

The number of births registered for the 12 months ended 31 March 2007 showed that the Northern Territory and Tasmania recorded annual decreases of 0.3% and 1.1% respectively. All other states and territories recorded an increase in birth registrations, with Western Australia recording the largest increase of 6.0%.

### DEATHS

Deaths registered for the year ended 31 March 2007 showed the Northern Territory and Queensland both experienced annual decreases of 2.8% and 0.3% respectively. All other states and territories recorded an increase in death registrations, with the Australian Capital Territory recording the largest increase of 9.4%.

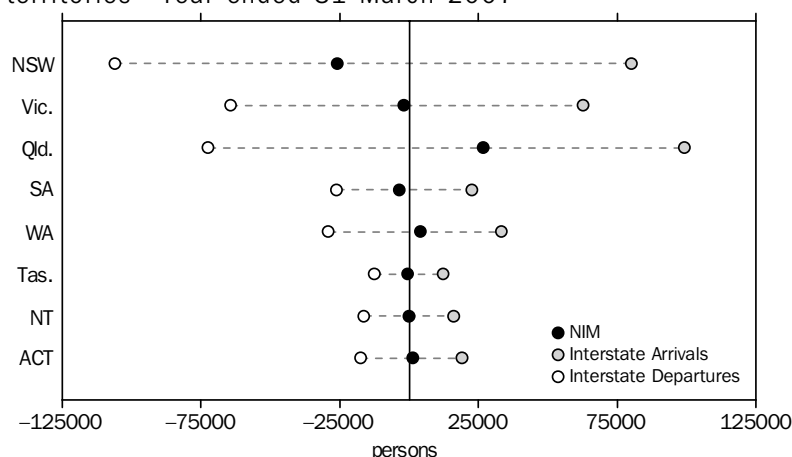
### *Net Overseas Migration*

Net overseas migration for the year ended 31 March 2007, as illustrated in the previous graph, was the major component of population growth in South Australia at 78.5% (12,600 persons), New South Wales at 71.8% (48,800 persons), Victoria at 57.6% (42,900 persons) and Western Australia at 53.2% (23,700 persons). All other states and territories experienced positive NOM. New South Wales experienced the largest increase of 9,800 persons and Queensland experienced the largest decrease of 1,700 persons.

### *Net Interstate Migration*

Estimates of quarterly interstate migration showed there were 344,900 persons moving interstate within Australia for the year ended 31 March 2007. Queensland and Western Australia recorded larger increases from net interstate migration when compared to the previous year ended 31 March. South Australia and New South Wales experienced a larger loss from net interstate migration whereas Victoria recorded a smaller loss. Over the same period, Tasmania and the Northern Territory changed from positive to negative net interstate migration, while the Australian Capital Territory changed from negative to positive net interstate migration.

INTERSTATE MIGRATION, Arrivals, Departures and Net—States and territories—Year ended 31 March 2007





## MAIN FEATURES *continued*

### *Net Interstate Migration continued*

For the year ended 31 March 2007, Queensland experienced the highest positive net interstate migration with a gain of 26,700 persons. Other states and territories to experience a positive net interstate migration were Western Australia (4,100 persons) and the Australian Capital Territory (1,300). Negative net interstate migration was experienced by New South Wales (-26,000 persons), South Australia (-3,500 persons), Victoria (-1,800 persons), Tasmania (-520 persons) and the Northern Territory (-180 persons).

## PRELIMINARY REBASING AND COMPONENT REVISION CYCLES OF AUSTRALIA'S POPULATION ESTIMATES

### REBASING

After each Census, the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) uses the new information obtained to rebase the estimated resident population (ERP) of Australia and its States and Territories.

Census counts by place of usual residence from the *2006 Census of Population and Housing* (2006 Census) were used to construct a new base population figure for 30 June 2006. Because this new population estimate uses the Census as its main data source, it is said to be 'based' on that Census and is referred to as a population base. Rebasing refers to the process by which the ABS uses this new base derived from the 2006 Census to update the original series of published quarterly population estimates from 30 September 2001 to 30 June 2006 (the previous intercensal period). These original series of estimates (based on the 2001 Census) are now considered to be out-of-date as they have been superseded by new more accurate estimates based on the 2006 Census. For the current status of ERP refer to the table *Status of Quarterly ERP Data* at paragraph 7 of the Explanatory Notes.

#### *The previous issue — Preliminary Rebasing Cycle*

In the previous issue of *Australian Demographic Statistics, December quarter 2006* (cat. no. 3101.0), the ABS used the 2006 Census results to produce 'preliminary rebased' population estimates for all previous intercensal quarters, including a 'preliminary base' ERP for 30 June 2006.

#### *This issue — Component Revision Cycle*

In this issue, March quarter 2007, these population estimates have been updated due to revisions of the components of intercensal population change. The ERP as at 30 June 2006, however, remains as the 'preliminary base' and has not changed.

#### *The December quarter 2007 issue — Final Rebasing Cycle*

In the December quarter 2007 issue (scheduled for release in June 2008) these population estimates will be updated again as more data becomes available to produce 'final rebased' estimates, including a new 'final base' ERP for 30 June 2006. After this, no subsequent revisions will be made to these estimates.

The remainder of this article provides a more detailed explanation of the adjustments made using the 2006 Census results and some of the related rebasing concepts.

### PRELIMINARY REBASING CYCLE

Two main series of calculations using the 2006 Census results were undertaken to produce 'preliminary rebased' population estimates. These are:-

1. constructing the 'preliminary base' ERP figure for 30 June 2006; and
2. updating the previous 19 quarterly intercensal ERP figures to 'preliminary rebased'.

1. Constructing the  
'preliminary base' ERP  
figure for 30 June 2006

This first series of calculations was applied to construct a new preliminary ERP for 30 June 2006 as a new base population from which to then estimate quarterly ERP forward. A new base population estimate is constructed for Australia and each of the states and territories. Constructing a 'preliminary base' for 30 June 2006 from the latest Census count involved two main steps.

The first step was to calculate ERP for Census night (8 August 2006). This involved:

- retabulating the Census counts by actual location to reflect a Census count by place of usual residence by:
  - adding in an estimate of those residents who were absent interstate on Census night;
  - subtracting those who were visiting from Interstate or were overseas visitors to Australia on Census night;
- adjusting for net undercount using the results from the Post Enumeration Survey (PES), discussed further on in this article;
- adding in the number of Australian residents who were temporarily overseas (RTOs) on Census night using data on international travellers obtained from the Department of Immigration and Citizenship; and
- applying a range of demographic adjustments designed to resolve any statistical anomalies in the age sex composition of the derived population estimates.

ADJUSTMENT COMPONENTS OF ESTIMATED RESIDENT POPULATION, preliminary—30 June 2006

|  | NSW            | Vic.           | Qld            | SA             | WA             | Tas.         | NT           | ACT          | Aust. (a)       |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
|  | '000           | '000           | '000           | '000           | '000           | '000         | '000         | '000         | '000            |
| PERSONS  |                |                |                |                |                |              |              |              |                 |
| Components as at 8 August 2006:                        |                |                |                |                |                |              |              |              |                 |
| Census count, actual location                          | 6 585.7        | 4 915.3        | 4 046.9        | 1 509.0        | 1 986.2        | 470.8        | 217.1        | 327.9        | 20 061.6        |
| plus - Residents absent interstate                     | 74.8           | 87.7           | 38.1           | 28.4           | 19.2           | 13.0         | 4.5          | 10.5         | 276.3           |
| less - Interstate visitors                             | 54.3           | 36.2           | 107.5          | 13.8           | 25.1           | 5.5          | 22.1         | 11.4         | 276.3           |
| less - Overseas visitors                               | 57.0           | 34.4           | 72.9           | 9.2            | 21.3           | 1.8          | 6.7          | 2.9          | 206.4           |
| <b>equals - Census count, place of usual residence</b> | <b>6 549.2</b> | <b>4 932.4</b> | <b>3 904.5</b> | <b>1 514.3</b> | <b>1 959.1</b> | <b>476.5</b> | <b>192.9</b> | <b>324.0</b> | <b>19 855.3</b> |
| plus - Allowance for under-enumeration(b)              | 157.6          | 113.6          | 148.4          | 36.3           | 64.1           | 9.5          | 15.9         | 4.0          | 549.6           |
| plus - Demographic adjustment(b)                       | -5.4           | -3.6           | -3.1           | -1.1           | -1.4           | -0.3         | -0.2         | -0.2         | -15.2           |
| plus - Residents temporarily overseas(b)               | 124.5          | 94.3           | 50.4           | 20.4           | 41.7           | 4.6          | 2.6          | 6.8          | 345.2           |
| <b>equals - ERP as at 8 August 2006(b)</b>             | <b>6 825.8</b> | <b>5 136.7</b> | <b>4 100.3</b> | <b>1 570.0</b> | <b>2 063.6</b> | <b>490.3</b> | <b>211.2</b> | <b>334.6</b> | <b>20 734.8</b> |
| Backdating components to 30 June 2006:                 |                |                |                |                |                |              |              |              |                 |
| less - Births(b)(c)                                    | 9.7            | 7.2            | 6.1            | 2.0            | 3.0            | 0.7          | 0.4          | 0.5          | 29.5            |
| plus - Deaths(b)(c)                                    | 5.4            | 3.9            | 2.9            | 1.4            | 1.3            | 0.4          | 0.1          | 0.2          | 15.5            |
| less - Net interstate migration(b)(c)                  | -2.4           | -0.1           | 2.4            | -0.2           | 0.4            | -0.1         | 0.1          | —            | . .             |
| less - Net overseas migration(b)(c)                    | 6.8            | 5.2            | 3.2            | 1.4            | 2.5            | 0.1          | 0.2          | —            | 19.4            |
| <b>equals - preliminary ERP 30 June 2006</b>           | <b>6 817.2</b> | <b>5 128.3</b> | <b>4 091.5</b> | <b>1 568.2</b> | <b>2 059.0</b> | <b>489.9</b> | <b>210.7</b> | <b>334.2</b> | <b>20 701.5</b> |

. . not applicable

— nil or rounded to zero (including null cells)

(a) Includes Other Territories — see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

(b) These estimates are preliminary and may change in compilation of final rebased estimates.

(c) Component data calculated for the period 1 July to 8 August 2006.

1. Constructing the  
'preliminary base' ERP  
figure for 30 June 2006  
*continued*

The first part of the table on the previous page shows how the ABS arrived at the Census night 8 August 2006 ERP number by using figures obtained from applying the adjustments listed earlier. These calculations were undertaken to ensure that population estimates for the next intercensal period (i.e. 2006-2011) are as accurate as possible.

The second main step in arriving at the 'preliminary base' ERP figure for 30 June 2006, was to backdate the resulting ERP figure for Census night (8 August 2006) to 30 June 2006 using the components of population change. This involved:

- subtracting births;
- adding deaths; and
- subtracting net interstate migration and net overseas migration.

2. Updating the  
intercensal ERP figures  
during the  
'preliminary rebasing'  
cycle

After the first series of calculations were applied to construct a new ERP base figure for Australia and each of the states and territories at 30 June 2006, a second series of calculations was made. These calculations updated the nineteen intercensal quarters preceding June quarter 2006 (i.e. September quarter 2001 – March quarter 2006) to produce 'preliminary rebased' population estimates.

To update the previous 19 intercensal quarters it is first assumed that the difference between the two intercensal base population figures (known as the 'preliminary intercensal error') is accumulated by an approximately equal number each quarter over the intercensal period. Next, in the case of the five-year intercensal period (i.e. 20 quarters), the population at the end of the first quarter is adjusted up or down by 1/20 of the intercensal error, the second quarter is adjusted by 2/20, the third by 3/20, etc., whereas the final quarter (the new base figure) is not adjusted. Details of the intercensal error for the 2001-06 intercensal period are available further on in this article.

The main reasons for updating these 19 quarterly intercensal ERP figures is to provide a more accurate population estimate for each quarter and also to ensure that the estimates from the 2001-2006 intercensal period will be comparable with all future estimates, thus creating a consistent time series of ERP data.

COMPONENT REVISION  
CYCLE

The 'preliminary rebased' estimates discussed above have now been updated due to the 'component revision' cycle and are published in this issue of *Australian Demographic Statistics, March quarter 2007* (cat. no. 3101.0).

The size of the 'component revision' is dependent upon the timeliness and availability of updated estimates of the components of population change for the intercensal period. During the current rebasing schedule, standard annual revisions to births, deaths and NOM were undertaken for 2005-06. This annual revision altered the 2001-based series of population estimates for 2005-06, and thus changed the previous 'preliminary intercensal error' to 'updated intercensal error'. This is discussed further on in this article.

In addition, the re-derivation of interstate migration estimates for the intercensal period was also undertaken, using information from the 2006 Census on interstate movements one-year ago and five-years ago. An adjustment was then made to the 'updated intercensal error' mentioned above to take account of the use of this new Census data. Once any Census data has been used to revise a component of population growth then

COMPONENT REVISION  
CYCLE *continued*

an adjustment is made to update the current 'intercensal error' which is then known as an 'intercensal discrepancy'. This is also discussed further on in this article.

For this 'component revision' cycle based on the 2006 Census there was only one main series of calculations undertaken once the 'preliminary intercensal discrepancy' was established. It is much the same calculation as used in 'preliminary rebasing' to update the previous 19 quarterly intercensal ERP figures.

There is no need to reconstruct another base population figure at this stage as the ERP for 30 June 2006 remains as a 'preliminary base' until the 'final rebasing'.

*Updating the intercensal  
ERP figures during the  
'component revision' cycle*

During the 'component revision' cycle population data is revised for the previous 19 intercensal quarters due to the new 'preliminary intercensal discrepancy' mentioned above. Once again, as in the 'preliminary rebasing' of the intercensal ERP figures, the population at the end of the first quarter is adjusted by 1/20 of the 'preliminary intercensal discrepancy', the second quarter is adjusted by 2/20, and so on until the full previous 19 quarters have been adjusted.

The status of these 19 quarterly intercensal ERP figures plus the preliminary ERP base figure for 30 June 2006 will change to 'final rebased' in the December 2007 issue of this publication (scheduled to be released in June 2008).

INTERCENSAL ERROR AND  
INTERCENSAL  
DISCREPANCY

The intercensal error refers to the difference between the latest 2006 Census based ERP figures for 30 June 2006 and the ERP figures based on the 2001 Census which have been carried forward using births, deaths and migration data.

There are two areas that contribute to the intercensal error:

- errors in the Census based estimates of the population at the 2001 or 2006 Census date; and/or
- errors in the estimates of any of the components of population change (births, deaths and migration) during the intercensal period.

During the rebasing process the components of population change are updated as more complete data becomes available. Therefore, 'intercensal error' can be revised a few times during the rebasing process as seen in the table on the following page.

During the 'component revision' cycle information collected in the 2006 Census has allowed the ABS to estimate approximately how much of the intercensal error is due to inaccuracies in modelled estimates of interstate migration. In order to do this, the ABS has analysed data from the Census questions concerning an individual's place of usual residence one year ago, and five years ago and at Census night.

After the intercensal error is adjusted for revisions to the components of population change that use Census data such as the interstate migration revisions, the remaining unattributable portion is referred to as the intercensal discrepancy. The estimate of intercensal discrepancy for each state and territory, birth cohort and sex are spread evenly across the intercensal quarters. Thus the intercensal discrepancy acts as a balancing item, that when combined with births, deaths and migration equals the difference between the two Census population estimates. Intercensal discrepancy is caused by errors in the start and/or finish population estimates and/or in estimates of births, deaths or migration in the intervening period which cannot be attributed to a

INTERCENSAL ERROR AND  
INTERCENSAL  
DISCREPANCY *continued*

particular source. The current 2001-2006 'preliminary intercensal discrepancy' can be seen in the table below.

The table below shows the changes from 'preliminary intercensal error' to 'updated intercensal error' to the most current 'preliminary intercensal discrepancy' by number and percentage of total population for the 2001-2006 period. Final rebasing will be undertaken in 2008 and estimates published in *Australian Demographic Statistics, December Quarter 2007* (cat. no. 3101.0)

INTERCENSAL ERROR AND DISCREPANCY (a), 2001—2006

|                              | PRELIMINARY REBASING<br>CYCLE |              | COMPONENT REVISION CYCLE  |              |                                     |              | FINAL REBASING CYCLE(b) |     |                               |     |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|
|                              |                               |              |                           |              |                                     |              |                         |     |                               |     |
|                              | Preliminary Intercensal Error |              | Updated Intercensal Error |              | Preliminary Intercensal Discrepancy |              | Final Intercensal Error |     | Final Intercensal Discrepancy |     |
|                              | '000                          | %            | '000                      | %            | '000                                | %            | '000                    | %   | '000                          | %   |
| New South Wales              | 10.50                         | 0.15         | 6.2                       | 0.09         | 2.0                                 | 0.03         | nya                     | nya | nya                           | nya |
| Victoria                     | -36.6                         | -0.71        | -36.8                     | -0.72        | -39.7                               | -0.77        | nya                     | nya | nya                           | nya |
| Queensland                   | -38.1                         | -0.93        | -26.1                     | -0.64        | -29.9                               | -0.73        | nya                     | nya | nya                           | nya |
| South Australia              | -13.5                         | -0.86        | -13.3                     | -0.85        | -12.0                               | -0.77        | nya                     | nya | nya                           | nya |
| Western Australia            | -8.2                          | -0.40        | -7.5                      | -0.36        | -3.4                                | -0.17        | nya                     | nya | nya                           | nya |
| Tasmania                     | -1.0                          | -0.20        | -0.6                      | -0.12        | -0.6                                | -0.11        | nya                     | nya | nya                           | nya |
| Northern Territory           | -4.0                          | -1.89        | -3.0                      | -1.43        | -0.7                                | -0.31        | nya                     | nya | nya                           | nya |
| Australian Capital Territory | -5.4                          | -1.62        | -4.8                      | -1.42        | -1.5                                | -0.44        | nya                     | nya | nya                           | nya |
| <b>Australia(c)</b>          | <b>-96.0</b>                  | <b>-0.46</b> | <b>-85.6</b>              | <b>-0.41</b> | <b>-85.6</b>                        | <b>-0.41</b> | nya                     | nya | nya                           | nya |

nya not yet available

(a) A positive number indicates that unrebased ERP as at 30 June 2006 was higher than rebased ERP. A negative number indicates it was lower than rebased ERP.

(b) Final rebased estimates will be published in *Australian Demographic Statistics, December Quarter 2007* (cat. no. 3101.0)

(c) Includes Other Territories — see Paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

ADJUSTING FOR NET  
UNDERCOUNT

Estimated net undercount for Australia in the 2006 Census was 549,600 persons. Net undercount is the difference between the estimate of the number of people who should have been counted in the Census and the actual Census count. This estimate is based on the PES conducted in August and September of 2006. For a category of person (based on age, sex and state of usual residence), net undercount is the resultant of Census undercount, overcount, misclassification and imputation error. Adding the net undercount of people back into the population is a crucial step in arriving at the most accurate ERP possible. For more information on measuring net undercount using the PES see *Information Paper: Measuring Net Undercount in the 2006 Population Census, 2007* (cat. no. 2940.0.55.001) ; *Census of Population and Housing — Undercount, Australia 2006* (cat. no. 2940.0) released 5 June 2007 and *Census of Population and Housing — Details of Undercount, Australia August 2006* (cat. no. 2940.0) released 31 August 2007.

Expanding the coverage of  
PES

The ABS has improved the PES results by expanding its coverage to include both remote areas of Australia and discrete Indigenous communities. This expansion was undertaken to ensure that persons living in these areas and communities had an equal chance of selection for the survey. Previously, when PES did not cover these areas and communities, the ABS made an assumption that undercount in these areas were represented by survey responses for the rest of each state and territory.

New method for defining  
Residents Temporarily  
Overseas

ABS has improved the measure of net overseas migration by expanding the Australian residence criteria from 12/12 months to 12/16 months (see *Information Paper: Improved Methods for estimating Net Overseas Migration* (cat. no. 3107.0.55.003) and *Information Paper: Statistical Implications of Improved Methods for Estimating Net Overseas Migration, Australia, 2007* (cat.no.3107.0.55.005)). This had implications for the measurement of residents temporarily overseas (RTOs) which are included in preliminary rebased ERP. Of the Australian residents absent on Census night who return within 12 months, the great majority return within five months. The ABS now uses resident status propensities based on recently observed (2005) traveller behaviour to determine the number of RTOs by inflating the observed number to represent the full 12 month period directly following the Census.

PLANS FOR FURTHER  
OUTPUT AND RELATED  
PRODUCTS

The ABS will publish final population estimates based on the 2006 Census for September quarter 2001 to June quarter 2006, in the December quarter 2007 issue of *Australian Demographic Statistics* (cat. no. 3101.0) to be released on 5 June 2008. That issue will include final rebased estimates dating back to 30 September 2001. No subsequent revisions will be made to those final rebased estimates.

Preliminary rebased ERP (based on 2006 Census) for the sub state/territory level is being released in two stages in *Regional Population Growth, Australia, 1996-2006* (cat. no. 3218.0). Estimates for 30 June 2006 were published on 24 July 2007. Estimates for all years from June 2002 to June 2005 will be released on 2 October 2007 in accompanying spreadsheets.

Preliminary ERPs for sub state/territory level as at 30 June 2007, will be released in March 2008 in *Regional Population Growth, Australia, 2006-07* (cat. no. 3218.0). Final rebased estimates for all years to June 2006 will be published in July/August 2008.

Preliminary rebased estimates of the Australian Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander population at 30 June 2006 are available in this issue of *Australian Demographic Statistics, March Quarter 2007* (cat. no. 3101.0) and were also published in *Population Distribution Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians, 2006* (cat. no. 4705.0). Final rebased estimates for 30 June 2006 will be published in July/August 2008.

### INDIGENOUS ESTIMATED RESIDENT POPULATION — METHOD OF CALCULATION

#### INTRODUCTION

Estimated resident population (ERP) is the official measure of the population of Australia and the states and territories. Among other purposes, these estimates are used for determining the number of seats in the House of Representatives for each state and territory, and for the allocation of government funding. Estimated resident population is derived from the Census and from other sources of information including the Census Post Enumeration Survey (PES).

In addition to estimated resident population for the total population, the ABS produces estimated resident population by Indigenous status with the following categories:

- Aboriginal origin only
- Torres Strait Islander origin only
- Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin
- non-Indigenous.

This article outlines the method by which ABS adjusts the Census count to produce preliminary estimates of the Indigenous population. Final population estimates for 30 June 2006 by Indigenous status will be released in mid 2008.

#### THE CENSUS POST ENUMERATION SURVEY

While every effort is made to ensure full coverage of people and dwellings in Australia in the Census, inevitably small numbers of people will have been missed while others will have been counted more than once. In Australia more people are missed from the Census than are counted more than once. The net effect of overcount and undercount is called net undercount.

To measure net undercount of the Australian population, the ABS conducts the PES shortly after the Census. The PES is a sample survey that provides an independent check of Census coverage. In 2006, the survey had a sample of around 40,000 private dwellings (approximately 88,200 persons). In PES processing, the survey information from the PES dwelling is matched against corresponding Census forms for either the same Census dwelling, or for a dwelling nominated by the PES respondent as a likely Census night address, to determine whether each resident of the PES household was counted in the Census. The PES also provides information about the consistency of data across the two collections.

The 2006 PES introduced several methodological changes including extending the scope of the survey to remote areas of Australia and discrete Indigenous communities. A new estimation method was also introduced. For more details on the PES, see *Information Paper: Measuring Net Undercount in the 2006 Population Census, 2007* (cat. no. 2940.0.55.001); *Census of Population and Housing — Undercount, Australia 2006* (cat. no. 2940.0) released 5 June 2007 and *Census of Population and Housing — Details of Undercount, Australia August 2006* (cat. no. 2940.0) released 31 August 2007.

#### Net undercount

The PES estimate of the Indigenous population at the time of the 2006 Census was 514,000 people. This compares with the Census count for Australia (excluding Other Territories) of 454,800 Indigenous people. This Census count of Indigenous people excludes people whose Indigenous status was unknown in the Census (see below). The



Net undercount continued

Indigenous net undercount (the difference between the PES Indigenous population estimate and the actual Indigenous population Census count) was 59,200 persons.

NET UNDERCOUNT BY INDIGENOUS STATUS (a)—2006

| Indigenous status | PES estimate(b)   | Census count      | Net undercount(c) |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| no.               | no.               | no.               | no.               |
| Indigenous        | 513 977           | 454 799           | 59 178            |
| Non-Indigenous    | 19 888 482        | 18 264 880        | 1 623 602         |
| Not stated        | . .               | (d) 1 133 294     | . .               |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>20 402 459</b> | <b>19 852 973</b> | <b>549 486</b>    |

. . not applicable

(a) Excludes Other Territories. Other Territories were not in scope of the 2006 PES.

(b) PES estimates of the population that should have been counted in the 2006 Census.

(c) Difference between PES estimate and Census count.

(d) Census records where Indigenous status was unknown because the Census form was not received or only partially completed.

UNKNOWN INDIGENOUS STATUS

There were 1,133,300 Census records (5.7% of the total Census count) with unknown Indigenous status in the 2006 Census. Of these, 29% were a result of item non-response, that is, the ABS received a partially completed Census form for the person but with the Indigenous status question unanswered. This resulted in an item non-response rate of 1.7%. The remaining and majority (71%) of records with unknown Indigenous status (4.1% of the total Census count) were a result of imputation by the ABS for people who were identified as resident in dwellings (both private and non-private) at the time of the Census but for whom no Census form was received. While some of the records with unknown Indigenous status will be for people of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander origin and others for non-Indigenous people, no imputation was made for Indigenous status on the Census file. For a detailed discussion of unknown Indigenous status in the 2006 Census see *Chapter 2: Interpreting the data* in the ABS publication *Population Distribution, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians* (cat. no. 4705.0).

CALCULATING ESTIMATED RESIDENT POPULATION (ERP)

The estimated resident population for Australia, states and territories by age and sex, and by Indigenous status are compiled using the Census, PES and other demographic information.

The Census provides detailed information on the age and sex structure, and location of the population, but it misses some people who should have been counted in the Census. In addition, while Census records with unknown Indigenous status remain not stated on the Census file, for the purposes of population estimation they are allocated to either Indigenous or non-Indigenous according to the distribution of stated responses within each age group, sex, Census form type and geographic area (Statistical Local Area).

The PES produces direct estimates of the number of people who should have been counted in the Census by selected variables (state and territory, part of state, sex, age group, country of birth, and Indigenous status). For the Indigenous population, direct PES estimates for individual jurisdictions are used where sample size is sufficient; in other cases, jurisdictions have had to be grouped for ERP purposes. Some minor

CALCULATING ESTIMATED  
RESIDENT POPULATION  
(ERP) continued

demographic adjustments (designed to address any anomalies in age and sex composition) were also made to Census counts in producing ERP.

PES estimates of net undercount for Indigenous persons in the 2006 Census were used at the national level and for five jurisdictional groups. These were:

- New South Wales/Australian Capital Territory
- Victoria/South Australia/Tasmania
- Queensland
- Western Australia
- Northern Territory

Some level of geographic grouping was considered necessary because of the high sampling error for some states/territories. The geographic level to which the 2006 PES results were disaggregated for ERP purposes was determined after consideration of the sampling error and possible bias resulting from the groupings. The Relative Standard Error (RSE) of the estimates of the Indigenous population in the five jurisdictional groups ranged from 3.5% for the Northern Territory to 7.3% for Western Australia. The RSE for Australia (excluding Other Territories) was 2.6%.

The PES estimates provided upper level constraints on the Indigenous populations of the five jurisdictional groups, and net undercount was distributed to individual states/territories by synthetic estimation, having regard to capital city/balance of state undercount for the total population by age and sex.

INDIGENOUS NET UNDERCOUNT BY STATE/TERRITORY—2006

| PES ESTIMATE(a)                              |                |                     |                               |                              |                |                        |
|--|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
|  | Persons        | Standard Error (SE) | Relative Standard Error (RSE) | Usual residence Census count | Net undercount | Net undercount rate(b) |
| State/territory groups                       | no.            | no.                 | %                             | no.                          | no.            | %                      |
| New South Wales/Australian Capital Territory | 151 048        | 9 146               | 6.1                           | 142 382                      | 8 666          | 5.7                    |
| Victoria/South Australia/Tasmania            | 73 380         | 4 337               | 5.9                           | 72 467                       | 913            | 1.2                    |
| Queensland                                   | 145 843        | 6 087               | 4.2                           | 127 580                      | 18 263         | 12.5                   |
| Western Australia                            | 77 304         | 5 605               | 7.3                           | 58 710                       | 18 594         | 24.1                   |
| Northern Territory                           | 66 402         | 2 341               | 3.5                           | 53 661                       | 12 741         | 19.2                   |
| <b>Australia(c)</b>                          | <b>513 977</b> | <b>13 309</b>       | <b>2.6</b>                    | <b>454 799</b>               | <b>59 178</b>  | <b>11.5</b>            |

(a) PES estimate of the Indigenous population that should have been counted in the 2006 Census.

(c) Excludes Other Territories. Other Territories were not in scope of the 2006 PES.

(b) Net undercount as a percentage of the PES estimate.

Estimates of the Indigenous (and non-Indigenous) population were adjusted to include Australian residents temporarily overseas at the time of the Census in August 2006 and backdated to the estimated resident population reference date of 30 June 2006 using data on births, deaths, and interstate and overseas migration. Estimates were also assumed for net undercount in Other Territories, which were added to the Census count of Indigenous people identified as being usually resident in those territories. At a national level, this resulted in a net increase of 3,200 from the 2006 PES estimate of 514,000 Indigenous people (excluding Other Territories) at August 2006 to the

CALCULATING ESTIMATED  
RESIDENT POPULATION  
(ERP) *continued*

preliminary estimate of the resident Indigenous population at 30 June 2006 of 517,200 (including Other Territories).

The Indigenous ERP for 30 June 2006 (517,200 persons) was higher than the August Census count (455,000). This difference (up 13.7% or 62,100 persons) represents the combined and net effects of Census net undercount (including people whose Indigenous status was unknown in the Census), residents temporarily overseas on Census Night, demographic adjustments, and backdating to 30 June. The highest proportional increases from Census count to ERP were in Western Australia (up 32.7%) and the Northern Territory (up 24.1%). Preliminary estimates by state/territory for the four categories of Indigenous status (Aboriginal origin only, Torres Strait Islander origin only, Both Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander origin, and non-Indigenous) are presented in table 1 of *Population distribution, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians* (cat. no. 4705.0)

COMPARISON OF CENSUS, PES AND ERP, Indigenous population—2006

| State/Territory                              | Usual residence<br>Census<br>count,<br>August<br>2006 | PES<br>estimate,<br>August<br>2006(a) | Indigenous<br>ERP,<br>30 June<br>2006(b) | Difference<br>between<br>ERP and<br>Census<br>count | Percentage<br>increase<br>from<br>Census<br>count(c) |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|
|  | no.   | no.                                   | no.                                      | no.   | %  |
| New South Wales                              | 138 507   | . .                                   | 148 178                                  | 9 670   | 7.0  |
| Australian Capital Territory                 | 3 875   | . .                                   | 4 043                                    | 169   | 4.4  |
| New South Wales/Australian Capital Territory | 142 382   | 151 048                               | 152 221                                  | 9 839   | 6.9  |
| Victoria                                     | 30 143  | . .                                   | 30 839                                   | 696   | 2.3  |
| South Australia                              | 25 556  | . .                                   | 26 044                                   | 488   | 1.9  |
| Tasmania                                     | 16 768  | . .                                   | 16 900                                   | 132   | 0.8  |
| Victoria/South Australia/Tasmania            | 72 467  | 73 380                                | 73 783                                   | 1 316   | 1.8  |
| Queensland                                   | 127 580   | 145 843                               | 146 429                                  | 18 849  | 14.8   |
| Western Australia                            | 58 710  | 77 304                                | 77 928                                   | 19 218  | 32.7   |
| Northern Territory                           | 53 661  | 66 402                                | 66 582                                   | 12 921  | 24.1   |
| <b>Australia(d)</b>                          | <b>455 028</b>  | <b>(e) 513 977</b>                    | <b>517 174</b>                           | <b>62 146</b>                                       | <b>13.7</b>  |

. . not applicable

(a) PES estimate of the Indigenous population that should have been counted in the 2006 Census.

(b) Preliminary.

(c) The Census count is used as the denominator in this table whereas the PES population estimate is used as the denominator for the net undercount rate.

(d) Includes Other Territories unless otherwise stated.

(e) Excludes Other Territories. Other Territories were not in scope of the 2006 PES.

Plans for further output

Final resident population estimates by Indigenous status will be available in mid 2008 and released in a datacube spreadsheet (cat. no. 3238.0.55.001) on the ABS web site <www.abs.gov.au>. The datacube will present estimates at sub-state levels of geography. Requests for preliminary estimates of Indigenous population for sub state/territory geographic levels may be directed to Phil Browning on (02) 6252 6639 or e-mail [demography@abs.gov.au](mailto:demography@abs.gov.au). A time-series of Indigenous population estimates and projections will be released in August 2009 in *Experimental Estimates and Projections, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians, 1996 to 2016* (cat. no. 3238.0). This

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <i>Plans for further output continued</i> | publication will also present an analysis of components of growth in the Indigenous population between 2001 and 2006.  |
| <i>Further reading</i>                    | <i>Census of Population and Housing — Undercount, 2006</i> (cat. no. 2940.0)<br><i>Information Paper: Measuring Net Undercount in the 2006 Population Census, 2007</i> (cat. no. 2940.0.55.001)<br><i>Australian Demographic Statistics Quarterly</i> (cat. no. 3101.0)<br><i>Research Paper: An Estimating Equation Approach to Census Coverage Adjustment, May 2007</i> (cat. no. 1351.0.55.019)<br><i>Demographic Estimates and Projections: Concepts sources and methods, 1999</i> (cat. no. 3228.0)<br><i>Occasional Paper: Population Issues, Indigenous Australians, 1996</i> (cat. no. 4708.0) |

## POPULATION CHANGE(a), Australia—Summary

| Period            | COMPONENTS OF POPULATION CHANGE |        |                  |                           | POPULATION       |                            |                            |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                   | Births                          | Deaths | Natural increase | Net overseas migration(b) | At end of period | Growth on previous year(c) | Growth on previous year(c) |
|                   | '000                            | '000   | '000             | '000                      | '000             | '000                       | %                          |
| <b>2000–01</b>    | 247.5                           | 128.9  | 118.6            | 135.7                     | 19 413.2         | 259.9                      | 1.36                       |
| <b>2001–02</b>    | 247.4                           | 130.3  | 117.2            | 110.6                     | 19 652.6         | 239.3                      | 1.23                       |
| <b>2002–03</b>    | 247.4                           | 132.2  | 115.2            | 116.5                     | 19 898.1         | 245.5                      | 1.25                       |
| <b>2003–04</b>    | 252.1                           | 133.2  | 118.9            | 100.0                     | 20 132.8         | 234.7                      | 1.18                       |
| <b>2004–05</b>    | 255.8                           | 131.4  | 124.5            | 123.8                     | 20 399.8         | 267.1                      | 1.33                       |
| <b>2005–06</b>    | 263.4                           | 134.0  | 129.4            | 146.8                     | 20 701.5         | 301.7                      | 1.48                       |
| <b>2001</b>       | 246.6                           | 128.8  | 117.8            | 136.1                     | 19 535.1         | 262.4                      | 1.36                       |
| <b>2002</b>       | 248.1                           | 133.0  | 115.1            | 110.5                     | 19 773.3         | 238.3                      | 1.22                       |
| <b>2003</b>       | 249.3                           | 131.8  | 117.6            | 110.1                     | 20 015.8         | 242.5                      | 1.23                       |
| <b>2004</b>       | 249.9                           | 132.4  | 117.5            | 106.4                     | 20 257.1         | 241.2                      | 1.21                       |
| <b>2005</b>       | 263.6                           | 131.4  | 132.1            | 137.0                     | 20 548.4         | 291.3                      | 1.44                       |
| <b>2006(d)(e)</b> | 266.8                           | 134.4  | 132.4            | 158.8                     | 20 852.4         | 304.0                      | 1.48                       |
| <b>2001</b>       |                                 |        |                  |                           |                  |                            |                            |
| September         | 63.9                            | 35.2   | 28.7             | 27.7                      | 19 472.5         | 258.3                      | 1.34                       |
| December          | 60.8                            | 32.3   | 28.5             | 31.2                      | 19 535.1         | 262.4                      | 1.36                       |
| <b>2002</b>       |                                 |        |                  |                           |                  |                            |                            |
| March             | 61.3                            | 29.6   | 31.7             | 36.4                      | 19 606.0         | 245.8                      | 1.27                       |
| June              | 61.5                            | 33.1   | 28.4             | 15.3                      | 19 652.6         | 239.3                      | 1.23                       |
| September         | 63.5                            | 38.1   | 25.4             | 29.9                      | 19 711.3         | 238.8                      | 1.23                       |
| December          | 61.8                            | 32.2   | 29.6             | 28.9                      | 19 773.3         | 238.3                      | 1.22                       |
| <b>2003</b>       |                                 |        |                  |                           |                  |                            |                            |
| March             | 60.0                            | 29.4   | 30.5             | 41.6                      | 19 848.9         | 242.9                      | 1.24                       |
| June              | 62.1                            | 32.5   | 29.6             | 16.1                      | 19 898.1         | 245.5                      | 1.25                       |
| September         | 65.1                            | 37.8   | 27.3             | 27.2                      | 19 956.6         | 245.3                      | 1.24                       |
| December          | 62.2                            | 32.1   | 30.1             | 25.2                      | 20 015.8         | 242.5                      | 1.23                       |
| <b>2004</b>       |                                 |        |                  |                           |                  |                            |                            |
| March             | 63.5                            | 30.3   | 33.1             | 35.5                      | 20 088.4         | 239.5                      | 1.21                       |
| June              | 61.4                            | 33.0   | 28.3             | 12.1                      | 20 132.8         | 234.7                      | 1.18                       |
| September         | 64.2                            | 36.8   | 27.4             | 30.4                      | 20 195.3         | 238.7                      | 1.20                       |
| December          | 60.8                            | 32.3   | 28.6             | 28.5                      | 20 257.1         | 241.2                      | 1.21                       |
| <b>2005</b>       |                                 |        |                  |                           |                  |                            |                            |
| March             | 64.7                            | 29.5   | 35.2             | 47.1                      | 20 344.0         | 255.6                      | 1.27                       |
| June              | 66.1                            | 32.8   | 33.3             | 17.8                      | 20 399.8         | 267.1                      | 1.33                       |
| September         | 67.5                            | 36.5   | 31.0             | 37.4                      | 20 474.7         | 279.4                      | 1.38                       |
| December          | 65.2                            | 32.6   | 32.6             | 34.7                      | 20 548.4         | 291.3                      | 1.44                       |
| <b>2006</b>       |                                 |        |                  |                           |                  |                            |                            |
| March             | 64.7                            | 30.7   | 33.9             | 53.2                      | 20 641.9         | 297.8                      | 1.46                       |
| June              | 66.0                            | 34.2   | 31.8             | 21.4                      | 20 701.5         | 301.7                      | 1.48                       |
| September(d)(e)   | 67.3                            | 35.9   | 31.4             | 45.7                      | 20 778.7         | 304.0                      | 1.48                       |
| December(d)(e)    | 68.9                            | 33.6   | 35.2             | 38.5                      | 20 852.4         | 304.0                      | 1.48                       |
| <b>2007</b>       |                                 |        |                  |                           |                  |                            |                            |
| March(d)          | (f) 71.3                        | 31.8   | 39.6             | 57.0                      | 20 948.9         | 307.1                      | 1.49                       |

- (a) See Explanatory Notes for concepts used, and the Glossary for definitions of terms used. Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.
- (b) These NOM estimates contain a break in time series. Estimates for September quarter 2006 onwards use an improved methodology and are not comparable with NOM estimates from earlier periods – see paragraph 1 of the Technical Note in this publication.
- (c) Differences between total growth and the sum of the components of population change prior to September quarter 2006 are due to intercensal discrepancy.
- (d) Estimates for all components of population change and population for September quarter 2006 onwards are preliminary. For further information on each component of population change refer to the Explanatory Notes.
- (e) September and December quarters 2006 births and deaths data have been readjusted. See paragraphs 11–12 of the Explanatory Notes.
- (f) Resolution of a processing lag in birth registrations by the Queensland Registry of Births, Deaths and Marriages was the main cause of the relatively high number of births recorded for the March quarter 2007.

## POPULATION CHANGE, components

|                            | New<br>South<br>Wales | Victoria | Queensland | South<br>Australia | Western<br>Australia | Tasmania | Northern<br>Territory | Australian<br>Capital<br>Territory | Australia (a)  |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| Period                     | no.                   | no.      | no.        | no.                | no.                  | no.      | no.                   | no.                                | no.            |
| NATURAL INCREASE (b)(c)(d) |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                |
| <b>2000-01</b>             | 39 709                | 26 433   | 25 366     | 5 495              | 13 966               | 2 047    | 2 851                 | 2 681                              | <b>118 587</b> |
| <b>2001-02</b>             | 38 912                | 27 882   | 24 337     | 5 772              | 12 809               | 2 022    | 2 838                 | 2 541                              | <b>117 183</b> |
| <b>2002-03</b>             | 38 814                | 27 392   | 23 738     | 5 198              | 12 630               | 1 784    | 2 943                 | 2 610                              | <b>115 169</b> |
| <b>2003-04</b>             | 39 363                | 28 816   | 24 953     | 5 318              | 13 225               | 1 756    | 2 750                 | 2 692                              | <b>118 892</b> |
| <b>2004-05</b>             | 38 640                | 30 256   | 27 926     | 5 832              | 14 259               | 2 208    | 2 561                 | 2 796                              | <b>124 492</b> |
| <b>2005-06</b>             | 39 895                | 30 695   | 29 672     | 5 845              | 15 163               | 2 426    | 2 762                 | 2 911                              | <b>129 389</b> |
| <b>2001</b>                | 39 239                | 27 194   | 25 117     | 5 455              | 13 315               | 1 946    | 2 930                 | 2 471                              | <b>117 751</b> |
| <b>2002</b>                | 38 674                | 27 479   | 23 247     | 5 568              | 12 566               | 2 011    | 2 851                 | 2 644                              | <b>115 095</b> |
| <b>2003</b>                | 38 891                | 28 131   | 25 135     | 5 437              | 12 543               | 1 835    | 2 879                 | 2 692                              | <b>117 564</b> |
| <b>2004</b>                | 37 021                | 29 216   | 24 936     | 5 241              | 13 829               | 1 839    | 2 644                 | 2 715                              | <b>117 456</b> |
| <b>2005</b>                | 42 427                | 30 594   | 30 192     | 6 053              | 14 929               | 2 435    | 2 659                 | 2 818                              | <b>132 132</b> |
| <b>2006</b>                | 42 268                | 31 605   | 28 126     | 6 179              | 16 218               | 2 378    | 2 751                 | 2 877                              | <b>132 417</b> |
| <b>2001</b>                |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                |
| September                  | 9 319                 | 7 084    | 6 068      | 1 317              | 3 152                | 395      | 696                   | 620                                | <b>28 657</b>  |
| December                   | 9 919                 | 6 699    | 5 739      | 1 175              | 3 087                | 543      | 680                   | 579                                | <b>28 476</b>  |
| <b>2002</b>                |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                |
| March                      | 10 404                | 7 442    | 6 450      | 1 871              | 3 483                | 587      | 734                   | 711                                | <b>31 687</b>  |
| June                       | 9 270                 | 6 657    | 6 080      | 1 409              | 3 087                | 497      | 728                   | 631                                | <b>28 363</b>  |
| September                  | 8 229                 | 6 288    | 5 129      | 1 056              | 2 823                | 489      | 717                   | 674                                | <b>25 410</b>  |
| December                   | 10 771                | 7 092    | 5 588      | 1 232              | 3 173                | 438      | 672                   | 628                                | <b>29 635</b>  |
| <b>2003</b>                |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                |
| March                      | 9 763                 | 7 361    | 6 587      | 1 523              | 3 297                | 490      | 792                   | 694                                | <b>30 514</b>  |
| June                       | 10 051                | 6 651    | 6 434      | 1 387              | 3 337                | 367      | 762                   | 614                                | <b>29 610</b>  |
| September                  | 8 929                 | 6 703    | 5 826      | 1 155              | 2 976                | 398      | 670                   | 665                                | <b>27 327</b>  |
| December                   | 10 148                | 7 416    | 6 288      | 1 372              | 2 933                | 580      | 655                   | 719                                | <b>30 113</b>  |
| <b>2004</b>                |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                |
| March                      | 11 256                | 7 920    | 6 796      | 1 465              | 3 767                | 481      | 736                   | 704                                | <b>33 130</b>  |
| June                       | 9 030                 | 6 777    | 6 043      | 1 326              | 3 549                | 297      | 689                   | 604                                | <b>28 322</b>  |
| September                  | 7 714                 | 7 349    | 6 220      | 1 079              | 3 180                | 546      | 641                   | 714                                | <b>27 444</b>  |
| December                   | 9 021                 | 7 170    | 5 877      | 1 371              | 3 333                | 515      | 578                   | 693                                | <b>28 560</b>  |
| <b>2005</b>                |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                |
| March                      | 11 459                | 8 016    | 7 889      | 1 860              | 4 009                | 580      | 662                   | 725                                | <b>35 208</b>  |
| June                       | 10 446                | 7 721    | 7 940      | 1 522              | 3 737                | 567      | 680                   | 664                                | <b>33 280</b>  |
| September                  | 9 920                 | 7 127    | 7 221      | 1 183              | 3 580                | 577      | 704                   | 678                                | <b>30 995</b>  |
| December                   | 10 602                | 7 730    | 7 142      | 1 488              | 3 603                | 711      | 613                   | 751                                | <b>32 649</b>  |
| <b>2006</b>                |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                |
| March                      | 9 401                 | 8 398    | 7 922      | 1 843              | 4 062                | 748      | 724                   | 815                                | <b>33 918</b>  |
| June                       | 9 972                 | 7 440    | 7 387      | 1 331              | 3 918                | 390      | 721                   | 667                                | <b>31 827</b>  |
| September                  | 10 105                | 8 058    | 5 786      | 1 502              | 4 128                | 451      | 624                   | 774                                | <b>31 430</b>  |
| December                   | 12 790                | 7 709    | 7 031      | 1 503              | 4 110                | 789      | 682                   | 621                                | <b>35 242</b>  |
| <b>2007</b>                |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                |
| March                      | 11 010                | 7 924    | 12 066     | 2 007              | 4 334                | 758      | 712                   | 759                                | <b>39 571</b>  |

(a) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

(b) September and December quarters 2006 births and deaths data have been readjusted. See paragraphs 11–12 of the Explanatory Notes.

(c) Natural increase estimates for September quarter 2006 onwards are preliminary on a quarter of registration basis. See paragraphs 8–10 of the Explanatory Notes.

(d) Resolution of a processing lag in birth registrations by the Queensland Registry of Births, Deaths and Marriages was the main cause of the relatively high natural increase recorded in Queensland for the March quarter 2007.

|                                      | New<br>South<br>Wales | Victoria | Queensland | South<br>Australia | Western<br>Australia | Tasmania | Northern<br>Territory | Australian<br>Capital<br>Territory | <b>Australia (a)</b> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <i>Period</i>                        | no.                   | no.      | no.        | no.                | no.                  | no.      | no.                   | no.                                | no.                  |
| <b>NET OVERSEAS MIGRATION (b)(c)</b> |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                      |
| <b>2000-01</b>                       | 58 619                | 35 336   | 21 003     | 2 765              | 16 263               | 101      | 878                   | 719                                | <b>135 673</b>       |
| <b>2001-02</b>                       | 44 411                | 20 252   | 26 488     | 2 798              | 14 970               | 307      | 655                   | 698                                | <b>110 556</b>       |
| <b>2002-03</b>                       | 40 919                | 26 777   | 27 122     | 3 904              | 15 575               | 1 014    | 325                   | 885                                | <b>116 498</b>       |
| <b>2003-04</b>                       | 29 820                | 25 020   | 25 399     | 4 305              | 13 634               | 700      | 648                   | 456                                | <b>99 966</b>        |
| <b>2004-05</b>                       | 35 205                | 32 292   | 29 555     | 7 020              | 17 160               | 1 045    | 1 004                 | 486                                | <b>123 763</b>       |
| <b>2005-06</b>                       | 38 523                | 39 561   | 32 952     | 9 813              | 22 355               | 1 166    | 1 891                 | 501                                | <b>146 753</b>       |
| <b>2001</b>                          | 57 190                | 29 562   | 27 523     | 3 310              | 16 347               | 529      | 796                   | 835                                | <b>136 076</b>       |
| <b>2002</b>                          | 40 892                | 23 629   | 27 933     | 2 669              | 13 658               | 525      | 408                   | 774                                | <b>110 475</b>       |
| <b>2003</b>                          | 35 393                | 26 569   | 25 060     | 4 244              | 16 719               | 860      | 564                   | 729                                | <b>110 104</b>       |
| <b>2004</b>                          | 31 669                | 27 808   | 25 754     | 5 071              | 13 974               | 927      | 922                   | 301                                | <b>106 425</b>       |
| <b>2005</b>                          | 37 580                | 35 809   | 32 177     | 8 735              | 19 920               | 1 042    | 1 087                 | 674                                | <b>137 009</b>       |
| <b>2006</b>                          | 48 031                | 42 882   | 30 033     | 11 281             | 23 158               | 1 252    | 1 725                 | 464                                | <b>158 830</b>       |
| <b>2001</b>                          |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                      |
| September                            | 11 376                | 3 759    | 7 832      | 520                | 3 932                | -29      | 217                   | 111                                | <b>27 712</b>        |
| December                             | 12 872                | 5 614    | 6 491      | 1 468              | 4 196                | 421      | 61                    | 76                                 | <b>31 189</b>        |
| <b>2002</b>                          |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                      |
| March                                | 14 230                | 8 917    | 6 960      | 499                | 4 947                | 65       | 296                   | 443                                | <b>36 355</b>        |
| June                                 | 5 933                 | 1 962    | 5 205      | 311                | 1 895                | -150     | 81                    | 68                                 | <b>15 300</b>        |
| September                            | 10 844                | 6 144    | 8 777      | 706                | 2 951                | 40       | 192                   | 242                                | <b>29 889</b>        |
| December                             | 9 885                 | 6 606    | 6 991      | 1 153              | 3 865                | 570      | -161                  | 21                                 | <b>28 931</b>        |
| <b>2003</b>                          |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                      |
| March                                | 15 031                | 10 691   | 7 697      | 1 486              | 5 717                | 349      | -13                   | 630                                | <b>41 574</b>        |
| June                                 | 5 159                 | 3 336    | 3 657      | 559                | 3 042                | 55       | 307                   | -8                                 | <b>16 104</b>        |
| September                            | 7 722                 | 7 107    | 6 959      | 982                | 3 983                | 162      | 266                   | 49                                 | <b>27 224</b>        |
| December                             | 7 481                 | 5 435    | 6 747      | 1 217              | 3 977                | 294      | 4                     | 58                                 | <b>25 202</b>        |
| <b>2004</b>                          |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                      |
| March                                | 11 640                | 9 740    | 7 782      | 1 480              | 3 990                | 205      | 226                   | 408                                | <b>35 472</b>        |
| June                                 | 2 977                 | 2 738    | 3 911      | 626                | 1 684                | 39       | 152                   | -59                                | <b>12 068</b>        |
| September                            | 9 151                 | 8 892    | 6 152      | 1 483              | 3 876                | 243      | 464                   | 131                                | <b>30 393</b>        |
| December                             | 7 901                 | 6 438    | 7 909      | 1 482              | 4 424                | 440      | 80                    | -179                               | <b>28 492</b>        |
| <b>2005</b>                          |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                      |
| March                                | 13 768                | 13 482   | 9 265      | 3 138              | 6 131                | 430      | 272                   | 584                                | <b>47 067</b>        |
| June                                 | 4 385                 | 3 480    | 6 229      | 917                | 2 729                | -68      | 188                   | -50                                | <b>17 811</b>        |
| September                            | 10 786                | 9 955    | 8 406      | 2 550              | 5 108                | 217      | 365                   | 69                                 | <b>37 449</b>        |
| December                             | 8 641                 | 8 892    | 8 277      | 2 130              | 5 952                | 463      | 262                   | 71                                 | <b>34 682</b>        |
| <b>2006</b>                          |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                      |
| March                                | 15 160                | 15 469   | 10 077     | 3 432              | 7 510                | 383      | 768                   | 413                                | <b>53 211</b>        |
| June                                 | 3 936                 | 5 245    | 6 192      | 1 701              | 3 785                | 103      | 496                   | -52                                | <b>21 411</b>        |
| September                            | 16 033                | 12 293   | 7 463      | 3 338              | 5 821                | 323      | 354                   | 115                                | <b>45 740</b>        |
| December                             | 12 902                | 9 875    | 6 301      | 2 810              | 6 042                | 443      | 107                   | -12                                | <b>38 468</b>        |
| <b>2007</b>                          |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                      |
| March                                | 15 884                | 15 484   | 11 367     | 4 779              | 8 014                | 330      | 558                   | 595                                | <b>57 009</b>        |

(a) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

(b) These NOM estimates contain a break in time series. Estimates for September quarter 2006 onwards use an improved methodology and are not comparable with NOM estimates from earlier periods – see paragraph 1 of the Technical Note in this publication.

(c) Estimates of NOM for September quarter 2006 onwards are preliminary.

|                              | New<br>South<br>Wales | Victoria | Queensland | South<br>Australia | Western<br>Australia | Tasmania | Northern<br>Territory | Australian<br>Capital<br>Territory | Australia (a) |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| Period                       | no.                   | no.      | no.        | no.                | no.                  | no.      | no.                   | no.                                | no.           |
| NET INTERSTATE MIGRATION (b) |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |               |
| <b>2000-01</b>               | -16 315               | 5 163    | 20 024     | -2 418             | -3 110               | -2 136   | -1 592                | 407                                | ..            |
| <b>2001-02</b>               | -25 341               | 3 542    | 30 395     | -1 335             | -3 605               | -1 442   | -1 956                | -208                               | ..            |
| <b>2002-03</b>               | -32 712               | -815     | 38 360     | -1 218             | -1 996               | 1 973    | -2 725                | -815                               | ..            |
| <b>2003-04</b>               | -31 336               | -3 119   | 35 864     | -2 936             | 2 067                | 2 554    | -1 445                | -1 598                             | ..            |
| <b>2004-05</b>               | -26 542               | -3 133   | 30 706     | -3 250             | 2 218                | 251      | 653                   | -855                               | ..            |
| <b>2005-06</b>               | -24 569               | -1 519   | 25 227     | -2 591             | 4 017                | -198     | -658                  | 348                                | ..            |
| <b>2001</b>                  | -19 638               | 5 071    | 22 853     | -1 565             | -3 449               | -1 853   | -1 730                | 348                                | ..            |
| <b>2002</b>                  | -31 323               | 1 073    | 37 814     | -1 257             | -3 426               | -41      | -2 397                | -391                               | ..            |
| <b>2003</b>                  | -32 185               | -2 290   | 36 724     | -1 677             | 433                  | 3 115    | -2 241                | -1 826                             | ..            |
| <b>2004</b>                  | -28 159               | -2 648   | 32 701     | -3 545             | 2 286                | 994      | -439                  | -1 143                             | ..            |
| <b>2005</b>                  | -26 078               | -3 443   | 28 599     | -3 315             | 2 849                | 239      | 693                   | 509                                | ..            |
| <b>2006</b>                  | -25 583               | -778     | 25 242     | -2 634             | 4 248                | -518     | -489                  | 540                                | ..            |
| <b>2001</b>                  |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |               |
| September                    | -4 144                | 1 004    | 5 443      | -515               | -633                 | -396     | -404                  | -344                               | ..            |
| December                     | -6 878                | 1 212    | 7 929      | -39                | -1 235               | -508     | -729                  | 262                                | ..            |
| <b>2002</b>                  |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |               |
| March                        | -6 693                | 1 780    | 6 838      | -403               | -784                 | -231     | -653                  | 158                                | ..            |
| June                         | -7 626                | -454     | 10 185     | -378               | -953                 | -307     | -170                  | -284                               | ..            |
| September                    | -7 373                | -506     | 9 652      | 100                | -784                 | 37       | -818                  | -296                               | ..            |
| December                     | -9 631                | 253      | 11 139     | -576               | -905                 | 460      | -756                  | 31                                 | ..            |
| <b>2003</b>                  |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |               |
| March                        | -7 477                | 499      | 8 035      | -391               | -293                 | 837      | -1 000                | -198                               | ..            |
| June                         | -8 231                | -1 061   | 9 534      | -351               | -14                  | 639      | -151                  | -352                               | ..            |
| September                    | -7 796                | -490     | 8 953      | -594               | 404                  | 846      | -616                  | -694                               | ..            |
| December                     | -8 681                | -1 238   | 10 202     | -341               | 336                  | 793      | -474                  | -582                               | ..            |
| <b>2004</b>                  |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |               |
| March                        | -7 299                | -382     | 7 766      | -953               | 678                  | 774      | -415                  | -158                               | ..            |
| June                         | -7 560                | -1 009   | 8 943      | -1 048             | 649                  | 141      | 60                    | -164                               | ..            |
| September                    | -6 167                | -685     | 7 392      | -474               | 458                  | 155      | -2                    | -666                               | ..            |
| December                     | -7 133                | -572     | 8 600      | -1 070             | 501                  | -76      | -82                   | -155                               | ..            |
| <b>2005</b>                  |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |               |
| March                        | -6 883                | -926     | 7 550      | -1 023             | 734                  | 102      | 353                   | 105                                | ..            |
| June                         | -6 359                | -950     | 7 164      | -683               | 525                  | 70       | 384                   | -139                               | ..            |
| September                    | -5 336                | -962     | 6 002      | -698               | 1 010                | -32      | -2                    | 31                                 | ..            |
| December                     | -7 500                | -605     | 7 883      | -911               | 580                  | 99       | -42                   | 512                                | ..            |
| <b>2006</b>                  |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |               |
| March                        | -5 938                | 375      | 5 122      | -176               | 1 409                | -16      | -321                  | -440                               | ..            |
| June                         | -5 795                | -327     | 6 220      | -806               | 1 018                | -249     | -293                  | 245                                | ..            |
| September                    | -5 758                | -340     | 5 627      | -552               | 889                  | -147     | 235                   | 46                                 | ..            |
| December                     | -8 092                | -486     | 8 273      | -1 100             | 932                  | -106     | -110                  | 689                                | ..            |
| <b>2007</b>                  |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |               |
| March                        | -6 331                | -691     | 6 558      | -1 084             | 1 234                | -22      | -12                   | 348                                | ..            |

.. not applicable

(a) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

(b) Estimates of net interstate migration for September quarter 2001 to June quarter 2006 are revised, while those for September quarter 2006 onwards are preliminary. For further information, see paragraphs 16–18 of the Explanatory Notes.



POPULATION CHANGE, components *continued*

|                                   | New South Wales | Victoria | Queensland | South Australia | Western Australia | Tasmania | Northern Territory | Australian Capital Territory | Australia (a)  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| Period                            | no.             | no.      | no.        | no.             | no.               | no.      | no.                | no.                          | no.            |
| TOTAL POPULATION GROWTH (b)(c)(d) |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| <b>2000-01</b>                    | 89 004          | 63 387   | 67 409     | 6 690           | 26 700            | 386      | 2 207              | 4 102                        | <b>259 860</b> |
| <b>2001-02</b>                    | 54 612          | 58 820   | 85 991     | 9 391           | 24 482            | 1 004    | 1 674              | 3 378                        | <b>239 322</b> |
| <b>2002-03</b>                    | 44 543          | 60 923   | 94 627     | 10 140          | 26 731            | 4 880    | 665                | 3 024                        | <b>245 504</b> |
| <b>2003-04</b>                    | 36 120          | 58 587   | 92 247     | 9 140           | 29 634            | 5 120    | 2 049              | 1 843                        | <b>234 690</b> |
| <b>2004-05</b>                    | 47 780          | 67 464   | 94 753     | 12 124          | 34 389            | 3 581    | 4 337              | 2 691                        | <b>267 080</b> |
| <b>2005-06</b>                    | 58 910          | 77 790   | 94 982     | 15 681          | 42 650            | 3 542    | 4 181              | 3 972                        | <b>301 652</b> |
| <b>2001</b>                       | 78 585          | 63 598   | 78 386     | 8 717           | 26 151            | 871      | 2 098              | 3 990                        | <b>262 423</b> |
| <b>2002</b>                       | 45 324          | 59 546   | 94 078     | 9 186           | 23 218            | 2 594    | 1 003              | 3 372                        | <b>238 277</b> |
| <b>2003</b>                       | 40 004          | 60 142   | 92 645     | 10 346          | 30 306            | 5 930    | 1 304              | 1 904                        | <b>242 504</b> |
| <b>2004</b>                       | 39 907          | 62 338   | 89 693     | 9 252           | 30 811            | 3 852    | 3 236              | 2 164                        | <b>241 206</b> |
| <b>2005</b>                       | 56 706          | 71 521   | 97 820     | 14 037          | 38 638            | 3 829    | 4 589              | 4 238                        | <b>291 309</b> |
| <b>2006</b>                       | 67 257          | 78 232   | 86 962     | 16 139          | 44 185            | 3 183    | 4 079              | 3 974                        | <b>304 005</b> |
| <b>2001</b>                       |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| September                         | 15 691          | 13 615   | 20 533     | 1 877           | 6 528             | 6        | 541                | 470                          | <b>59 265</b>  |
| December                          | 15 056          | 15 299   | 21 350     | 3 140           | 6 122             | 486      | 46                 | 1 019                        | <b>62 562</b>  |
| <b>2002</b>                       |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| March                             | 17 125          | 19 950   | 21 458     | 2 492           | 7 723             | 448      | 409                | 1 391                        | <b>70 937</b>  |
| June                              | 6 740           | 9 956    | 22 650     | 1 882           | 4 109             | 64       | 678                | 498                          | <b>46 558</b>  |
| September                         | 11 065          | 13 801   | 24 900     | 2 451           | 5 123             | 587      | 121                | 709                          | <b>58 757</b>  |
| December                          | 10 394          | 15 839   | 25 070     | 2 361           | 6 263             | 1 495    | -205               | 774                          | <b>62 025</b>  |
| <b>2003</b>                       |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| March                             | 16 722          | 20 468   | 23 685     | 3 168           | 8 851             | 1 701    | -203               | 1 206                        | <b>75 548</b>  |
| June                              | 6 362           | 10 815   | 20 972     | 2 160           | 6 494             | 1 097    | 952                | 335                          | <b>49 174</b>  |
| September                         | 8 412           | 15 277   | 23 241     | 2 173           | 7 540             | 1 433    | 345                | 94                           | <b>58 514</b>  |
| December                          | 8 508           | 13 582   | 24 747     | 2 845           | 7 421             | 1 699    | 210                | 269                          | <b>59 268</b>  |
| <b>2004</b>                       |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| March                             | 15 182          | 19 266   | 23 865     | 2 595           | 8 613             | 1 481    | 558                | 1 027                        | <b>72 560</b>  |
| June                              | 4 018           | 10 462   | 20 394     | 1 527           | 6 060             | 507      | 936                | 453                          | <b>44 348</b>  |
| September                         | 10 803          | 17 556   | 21 401     | 2 728           | 7 700             | 960      | 1 135              | 263                          | <b>62 547</b>  |
| December                          | 9 904           | 15 054   | 24 033     | 2 402           | 8 438             | 904      | 607                | 421                          | <b>61 751</b>  |
| <b>2005</b>                       |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| March                             | 18 484          | 22 601   | 26 352     | 4 600           | 11 067            | 1 121    | 1 308              | 1 475                        | <b>86 983</b>  |
| June                              | 8 589           | 12 253   | 22 967     | 2 394           | 7 184             | 596      | 1 287              | 532                          | <b>55 799</b>  |
| September                         | 16 619          | 18 374   | 23 408     | 3 692           | 9 977             | 792      | 1 117              | 846                          | <b>74 822</b>  |
| December                          | 13 014          | 18 293   | 25 093     | 3 351           | 10 410            | 1 320    | 877                | 1 385                        | <b>73 705</b>  |
| <b>2006</b>                       |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| March                             | 19 909          | 26 518   | 24 903     | 5 749           | 13 258            | 1 144    | 1 215              | 836                          | <b>93 508</b>  |
| June                              | 9 368           | 14 605   | 21 578     | 2 889           | 9 005             | 286      | 972                | 905                          | <b>59 617</b>  |
| September                         | 20 380          | 20 011   | 18 876     | 4 288           | 10 838            | 627      | 1 213              | 935                          | <b>77 170</b>  |
| December                          | 17 600          | 17 098   | 21 605     | 3 213           | 11 084            | 1 126    | 679                | 1 298                        | <b>73 710</b>  |
| <b>2007</b>                       |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| March                             | 20 563          | 22 717   | 29 991     | 5 702           | 13 582            | 1 066    | 1 258              | 1 702                        | <b>96 580</b>  |

(a) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

(b) Differences between total growth and the sum of the components of population change prior to September quarter 2006 are due to intercensal discrepancy.

(c) Estimates of total population growth for September quarter 2006 onwards are preliminary – see the Status of quarterly ERP data at paragraph 7 of the Explanatory Notes.

(d) Resolution of a processing lag in birth registrations by the Queensland Registry of Births, Deaths and Marriages was the main cause of the relatively high population growth recorded in Queensland for the March quarter 2007.

## POPULATION CHANGE, components of total population growth rate

|                                 | New<br>South<br>Wales | Victoria | Queensland | South<br>Australia | Western<br>Australia | Tasmania | Northern<br>Territory | Australian<br>Capital<br>Territory | Australia (a) |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| Period                          | %                     | %        | %          | %                  | %                    | %        | %                     | %                                  | %             |
| NATURAL INCREASE RATE (b)(c)(d) |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |               |
| <b>2000-01</b>                  | 0.61                  | 0.56     | 0.71       | 0.37               | 0.75                 | 0.43     | 1.46                  | 0.85                               | <b>0.62</b>   |
| <b>2001-02</b>                  | 0.59                  | 0.58     | 0.67       | 0.38               | 0.67                 | 0.43     | 1.44                  | 0.80                               | <b>0.60</b>   |
| <b>2002-03</b>                  | 0.59                  | 0.56     | 0.64       | 0.34               | 0.66                 | 0.38     | 1.48                  | 0.81                               | <b>0.59</b>   |
| <b>2003-04</b>                  | 0.59                  | 0.59     | 0.66       | 0.35               | 0.68                 | 0.37     | 1.37                  | 0.83                               | <b>0.60</b>   |
| <b>2004-05</b>                  | 0.58                  | 0.61     | 0.72       | 0.38               | 0.72                 | 0.46     | 1.27                  | 0.85                               | <b>0.62</b>   |
| <b>2005-06</b>                  | 0.59                  | 0.61     | 0.74       | 0.38               | 0.75                 | 0.50     | 1.34                  | 0.88                               | <b>0.63</b>   |
| <b>2001</b>                     | 0.60                  | 0.57     | 0.70       | 0.36               | 0.71                 | 0.41     | 1.49                  | 0.78                               | <b>0.61</b>   |
| <b>2002</b>                     | 0.59                  | 0.57     | 0.63       | 0.37               | 0.66                 | 0.43     | 1.44                  | 0.82                               | <b>0.59</b>   |
| <b>2003</b>                     | 0.58                  | 0.57     | 0.67       | 0.36               | 0.65                 | 0.39     | 1.44                  | 0.83                               | <b>0.59</b>   |
| <b>2004</b>                     | 0.55                  | 0.59     | 0.65       | 0.34               | 0.70                 | 0.38     | 1.32                  | 0.83                               | <b>0.59</b>   |
| <b>2005</b>                     | 0.63                  | 0.61     | 0.76       | 0.39               | 0.75                 | 0.50     | 1.30                  | 0.86                               | <b>0.65</b>   |
| <b>2006</b>                     | 0.62                  | 0.62     | 0.70       | 0.40               | 0.80                 | 0.49     | 1.32                  | 0.87                               | <b>0.64</b>   |
| <b>2001</b>                     |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |               |
| September                       | 0.14                  | 0.15     | 0.17       | 0.09               | 0.17                 | 0.08     | 0.35                  | 0.19                               | <b>0.15</b>   |
| December                        | 0.15                  | 0.14     | 0.16       | 0.08               | 0.16                 | 0.12     | 0.34                  | 0.18                               | <b>0.15</b>   |
| <b>2002</b>                     |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |               |
| March                           | 0.16                  | 0.15     | 0.18       | 0.12               | 0.18                 | 0.12     | 0.37                  | 0.22                               | <b>0.16</b>   |
| June                            | 0.14                  | 0.14     | 0.16       | 0.09               | 0.16                 | 0.11     | 0.37                  | 0.20                               | <b>0.14</b>   |
| September                       | 0.12                  | 0.13     | 0.14       | 0.07               | 0.15                 | 0.10     | 0.36                  | 0.21                               | <b>0.13</b>   |
| December                        | 0.16                  | 0.15     | 0.15       | 0.08               | 0.16                 | 0.09     | 0.34                  | 0.19                               | <b>0.15</b>   |
| <b>2003</b>                     |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |               |
| March                           | 0.15                  | 0.15     | 0.17       | 0.10               | 0.17                 | 0.10     | 0.40                  | 0.21                               | <b>0.15</b>   |
| June                            | 0.15                  | 0.14     | 0.17       | 0.09               | 0.17                 | 0.08     | 0.38                  | 0.19                               | <b>0.15</b>   |
| September                       | 0.13                  | 0.14     | 0.15       | 0.08               | 0.15                 | 0.08     | 0.33                  | 0.20                               | <b>0.14</b>   |
| December                        | 0.15                  | 0.15     | 0.16       | 0.09               | 0.15                 | 0.12     | 0.33                  | 0.22                               | <b>0.15</b>   |
| <b>2004</b>                     |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |               |
| March                           | 0.17                  | 0.16     | 0.18       | 0.10               | 0.19                 | 0.10     | 0.37                  | 0.22                               | <b>0.17</b>   |
| June                            | 0.13                  | 0.14     | 0.16       | 0.09               | 0.18                 | 0.06     | 0.34                  | 0.18                               | <b>0.14</b>   |
| September                       | 0.11                  | 0.15     | 0.16       | 0.07               | 0.16                 | 0.11     | 0.32                  | 0.22                               | <b>0.14</b>   |
| December                        | 0.13                  | 0.14     | 0.15       | 0.09               | 0.17                 | 0.11     | 0.28                  | 0.21                               | <b>0.14</b>   |
| <b>2005</b>                     |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |               |
| March                           | 0.17                  | 0.16     | 0.20       | 0.12               | 0.20                 | 0.12     | 0.32                  | 0.22                               | <b>0.17</b>   |
| June                            | 0.15                  | 0.15     | 0.20       | 0.10               | 0.19                 | 0.12     | 0.33                  | 0.20                               | <b>0.16</b>   |
| September                       | 0.15                  | 0.14     | 0.18       | 0.08               | 0.18                 | 0.12     | 0.34                  | 0.21                               | <b>0.15</b>   |
| December                        | 0.16                  | 0.15     | 0.18       | 0.10               | 0.18                 | 0.15     | 0.30                  | 0.23                               | <b>0.16</b>   |
| <b>2006</b>                     |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |               |
| March                           | 0.14                  | 0.17     | 0.20       | 0.12               | 0.20                 | 0.15     | 0.35                  | 0.25                               | <b>0.17</b>   |
| June                            | 0.15                  | 0.15     | 0.18       | 0.09               | 0.19                 | 0.08     | 0.34                  | 0.20                               | <b>0.15</b>   |
| September                       | 0.15                  | 0.16     | 0.14       | 0.10               | 0.20                 | 0.09     | 0.30                  | 0.23                               | <b>0.15</b>   |
| December                        | 0.19                  | 0.15     | 0.17       | 0.10               | 0.20                 | 0.16     | 0.32                  | 0.19                               | <b>0.17</b>   |
| <b>2007</b>                     |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |               |
| March                           | 0.16                  | 0.15     | 0.29       | 0.13               | 0.21                 | 0.15     | 0.33                  | 0.23                               | <b>0.19</b>   |

(a) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

(b) September and December quarters 2006 births and deaths data have been readjusted. See paragraphs 11–12 of the Explanatory Notes.

(c) Natural increase estimates for September quarter 2006 onwards are preliminary on a quarter of registration basis. See paragraphs 8–10 of the Explanatory Notes.

(d) Resolution of a processing lag in birth registrations by the Queensland Registry of Births, Deaths and Marriages was the main cause of the relatively high natural increase recorded in Queensland for the March quarter 2007.

POPULATION CHANGE, components of total population growth rate *continued*

|                                    | New<br>South<br>Wales | Victoria | Queensland | South<br>Australia | Western<br>Australia | Tasmania | Northern<br>Territory | Australian<br>Capital<br>Territory | <b>Australia(a)</b> |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Period                             | %                     | %        | %          | %                  | %                    | %        | %                     | %                                  | %                   |
| NET OVERSEAS MIGRATION RATE (b)(c) |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                     |
| <b>2000-01</b>                     | 0.90                  | 0.75     | 0.59       | 0.18               | 0.87                 | 0.02     | 0.45                  | 0.23                               | <b>0.71</b>         |
| <b>2001-02</b>                     | 0.68                  | 0.42     | 0.73       | 0.19               | 0.79                 | 0.07     | 0.33                  | 0.22                               | <b>0.57</b>         |
| <b>2002-03</b>                     | 0.62                  | 0.55     | 0.73       | 0.26               | 0.81                 | 0.21     | 0.16                  | 0.27                               | <b>0.59</b>         |
| <b>2003-04</b>                     | 0.45                  | 0.51     | 0.67       | 0.28               | 0.70                 | 0.15     | 0.32                  | 0.14                               | <b>0.50</b>         |
| <b>2004-05</b>                     | 0.52                  | 0.65     | 0.76       | 0.46               | 0.87                 | 0.22     | 0.50                  | 0.15                               | <b>0.61</b>         |
| <b>2005-06</b>                     | 0.57                  | 0.78     | 0.82       | 0.63               | 1.11                 | 0.24     | 0.92                  | 0.15                               | <b>0.72</b>         |
| <b>2001</b>                        | 0.88                  | 0.62     | 0.77       | 0.22               | 0.87                 | 0.11     | 0.41                  | 0.26                               | <b>0.71</b>         |
| <b>2002</b>                        | 0.62                  | 0.49     | 0.76       | 0.18               | 0.71                 | 0.11     | 0.21                  | 0.24                               | <b>0.57</b>         |
| <b>2003</b>                        | 0.53                  | 0.54     | 0.67       | 0.28               | 0.86                 | 0.18     | 0.28                  | 0.22                               | <b>0.56</b>         |
| <b>2004</b>                        | 0.47                  | 0.56     | 0.67       | 0.33               | 0.71                 | 0.19     | 0.46                  | 0.09                               | <b>0.53</b>         |
| <b>2005</b>                        | 0.56                  | 0.71     | 0.82       | 0.57               | 1.00                 | 0.21     | 0.53                  | 0.21                               | <b>0.68</b>         |
| <b>2006</b>                        | 0.71                  | 0.84     | 0.74       | 0.72               | 1.14                 | 0.26     | 0.83                  | 0.14                               | <b>0.77</b>         |
| <b>2001</b>                        |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                     |
| September                          | 0.17                  | 0.08     | 0.22       | 0.03               | 0.21                 | -0.01    | 0.11                  | 0.03                               | <b>0.14</b>         |
| December                           | 0.20                  | 0.12     | 0.18       | 0.10               | 0.22                 | 0.09     | 0.03                  | 0.02                               | <b>0.16</b>         |
| <b>2002</b>                        |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                     |
| March                              | 0.22                  | 0.18     | 0.19       | 0.03               | 0.26                 | 0.01     | 0.15                  | 0.14                               | <b>0.19</b>         |
| June                               | 0.09                  | 0.04     | 0.14       | 0.02               | 0.10                 | -0.03    | 0.04                  | 0.02                               | <b>0.08</b>         |
| September                          | 0.16                  | 0.13     | 0.24       | 0.05               | 0.15                 | 0.01     | 0.10                  | 0.07                               | <b>0.15</b>         |
| December                           | 0.15                  | 0.14     | 0.19       | 0.08               | 0.20                 | 0.12     | -0.08                 | 0.01                               | <b>0.15</b>         |
| <b>2003</b>                        |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                     |
| March                              | 0.23                  | 0.22     | 0.20       | 0.10               | 0.30                 | 0.07     | -0.01                 | 0.19                               | <b>0.21</b>         |
| June                               | 0.08                  | 0.07     | 0.10       | 0.04               | 0.16                 | 0.01     | 0.15                  | 0.00                               | <b>0.08</b>         |
| September                          | 0.12                  | 0.14     | 0.18       | 0.06               | 0.20                 | 0.03     | 0.13                  | 0.02                               | <b>0.14</b>         |
| December                           | 0.11                  | 0.11     | 0.18       | 0.08               | 0.20                 | 0.06     | 0.00                  | 0.02                               | <b>0.13</b>         |
| <b>2004</b>                        |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                     |
| March                              | 0.17                  | 0.20     | 0.20       | 0.10               | 0.20                 | 0.04     | 0.11                  | 0.13                               | <b>0.18</b>         |
| June                               | 0.04                  | 0.06     | 0.10       | 0.04               | 0.09                 | 0.01     | 0.08                  | -0.02                              | <b>0.06</b>         |
| September                          | 0.14                  | 0.18     | 0.16       | 0.10               | 0.20                 | 0.05     | 0.23                  | 0.04                               | <b>0.15</b>         |
| December                           | 0.12                  | 0.13     | 0.20       | 0.10               | 0.22                 | 0.09     | 0.04                  | -0.05                              | <b>0.14</b>         |
| <b>2005</b>                        |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                     |
| March                              | 0.20                  | 0.27     | 0.23       | 0.20               | 0.31                 | 0.09     | 0.13                  | 0.18                               | <b>0.23</b>         |
| June                               | 0.06                  | 0.07     | 0.16       | 0.06               | 0.14                 | -0.01    | 0.09                  | -0.02                              | <b>0.09</b>         |
| September                          | 0.16                  | 0.20     | 0.21       | 0.16               | 0.25                 | 0.04     | 0.18                  | 0.02                               | <b>0.18</b>         |
| December                           | 0.13                  | 0.18     | 0.21       | 0.14               | 0.29                 | 0.10     | 0.13                  | 0.02                               | <b>0.17</b>         |
| <b>2006</b>                        |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                     |
| March                              | 0.22                  | 0.30     | 0.25       | 0.22               | 0.37                 | 0.08     | 0.37                  | 0.12                               | <b>0.26</b>         |
| June                               | 0.06                  | 0.10     | 0.15       | 0.11               | 0.18                 | 0.02     | 0.24                  | -0.02                              | <b>0.10</b>         |
| September                          | 0.24                  | 0.24     | 0.18       | 0.21               | 0.28                 | 0.07     | 0.17                  | 0.03                               | <b>0.22</b>         |
| December                           | 0.19                  | 0.19     | 0.15       | 0.18               | 0.29                 | 0.09     | 0.05                  | 0.00                               | <b>0.19</b>         |
| <b>2007</b>                        |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                     |
| March                              | 0.23                  | 0.30     | 0.28       | 0.30               | 0.39                 | 0.07     | 0.26                  | 0.18                               | <b>0.27</b>         |

(a) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

(b) These NOM estimates contain a break in time series. Estimates for September quarter 2006 onwards use an improved methodology and are not comparable with NOM estimates from earlier periods – see paragraph 1 of the Technical Note in this publication.

(c) Estimates of NOM for September quarter 2006 onwards are preliminary.

POPULATION CHANGE, components of total population growth rate *continued*

| <i>Period</i>                     | <i>New South Wales</i> | <i>Victoria</i> | <i>Queensland</i> | <i>South Australia</i> | <i>Western Australia</i> | <i>Tasmania</i> | <i>Northern Territory</i> | <i>Australian Capital Territory</i> | <i>Australia(a)</i> |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>%</i>                          | <i>%</i>               | <i>%</i>        | <i>%</i>          | <i>%</i>               | <i>%</i>                 | <i>%</i>        | <i>%</i>                  | <i>%</i>                            | <i>%</i>            |
| NET INTERSTATE MIGRATION RATE (b) |                        |                 |                   |                        |                          |                 |                           |                                     |                     |
| <b>2000-01</b>                    | -0.25                  | 0.11            | 0.56              | -0.16                  | -0.17                    | -0.45           | -0.81                     | 0.13                                | ..                  |
| <b>2001-02</b>                    | -0.39                  | 0.07            | 0.84              | -0.09                  | -0.19                    | -0.31           | -0.99                     | -0.07                               | ..                  |
| <b>2002-03</b>                    | -0.49                  | -0.02           | 1.03              | -0.08                  | -0.10                    | 0.42            | -1.37                     | -0.25                               | ..                  |
| <b>2003-04</b>                    | -0.47                  | -0.06           | 0.94              | -0.19                  | 0.11                     | 0.53            | -0.72                     | -0.49                               | ..                  |
| <b>2004-05</b>                    | -0.40                  | -0.06           | 0.79              | -0.21                  | 0.11                     | 0.05            | 0.32                      | -0.26                               | ..                  |
| <b>2005-06</b>                    | -0.36                  | -0.03           | 0.63              | -0.17                  | 0.20                     | -0.04           | -0.32                     | 0.11                                | ..                  |
| <b>2001</b>                       | -0.30                  | 0.11            | 0.64              | -0.10                  | -0.18                    | -0.39           | -0.88                     | 0.11                                | ..                  |
| <b>2002</b>                       | -0.47                  | 0.02            | 1.03              | -0.08                  | -0.18                    | -0.01           | -1.21                     | -0.12                               | ..                  |
| <b>2003</b>                       | -0.48                  | -0.05           | 0.98              | -0.11                  | 0.02                     | 0.66            | -1.12                     | -0.56                               | ..                  |
| <b>2004</b>                       | -0.42                  | -0.05           | 0.85              | -0.23                  | 0.12                     | 0.21            | -0.22                     | -0.35                               | ..                  |
| <b>2005</b>                       | -0.39                  | -0.07           | 0.72              | -0.21                  | 0.14                     | 0.05            | 0.34                      | 0.16                                | ..                  |
| <b>2006</b>                       | -0.38                  | -0.02           | 0.62              | -0.17                  | 0.21                     | -0.11           | -0.23                     | 0.16                                | ..                  |
| <b>2001</b>                       |                        |                 |                   |                        |                          |                 |                           |                                     |                     |
| September                         | -0.06                  | 0.02            | 0.15              | -0.03                  | -0.03                    | -0.08           | -0.20                     | -0.11                               | ..                  |
| December                          | -0.10                  | 0.03            | 0.22              | 0.00                   | -0.06                    | -0.11           | -0.37                     | 0.08                                | ..                  |
| <b>2002</b>                       |                        |                 |                   |                        |                          |                 |                           |                                     |                     |
| March                             | -0.10                  | 0.04            | 0.19              | -0.03                  | -0.04                    | -0.05           | -0.33                     | 0.05                                | ..                  |
| June                              | -0.12                  | -0.01           | 0.28              | -0.02                  | -0.05                    | -0.06           | -0.09                     | -0.09                               | ..                  |
| September                         | -0.11                  | -0.01           | 0.26              | 0.01                   | -0.04                    | 0.01            | -0.41                     | -0.09                               | ..                  |
| December                          | -0.15                  | 0.01            | 0.30              | -0.04                  | -0.05                    | 0.10            | -0.38                     | 0.01                                | ..                  |
| <b>2003</b>                       |                        |                 |                   |                        |                          |                 |                           |                                     |                     |
| March                             | -0.11                  | 0.01            | 0.21              | -0.03                  | -0.02                    | 0.18            | -0.50                     | -0.06                               | ..                  |
| June                              | -0.12                  | -0.02           | 0.25              | -0.02                  | 0.00                     | 0.13            | -0.08                     | -0.11                               | ..                  |
| September                         | -0.12                  | -0.01           | 0.24              | -0.04                  | 0.02                     | 0.18            | -0.31                     | -0.21                               | ..                  |
| December                          | -0.13                  | -0.03           | 0.27              | -0.02                  | 0.02                     | 0.17            | -0.24                     | -0.18                               | ..                  |
| <b>2004</b>                       |                        |                 |                   |                        |                          |                 |                           |                                     |                     |
| March                             | -0.11                  | -0.01           | 0.20              | -0.06                  | 0.03                     | 0.16            | -0.21                     | -0.05                               | ..                  |
| June                              | -0.11                  | -0.02           | 0.23              | -0.07                  | 0.03                     | 0.03            | 0.03                      | -0.05                               | ..                  |
| September                         | -0.09                  | -0.01           | 0.19              | -0.03                  | 0.02                     | 0.03            | 0.00                      | -0.20                               | ..                  |
| December                          | -0.11                  | -0.01           | 0.22              | -0.07                  | 0.03                     | -0.02           | -0.04                     | -0.05                               | ..                  |
| <b>2005</b>                       |                        |                 |                   |                        |                          |                 |                           |                                     |                     |
| March                             | -0.10                  | -0.02           | 0.19              | -0.07                  | 0.04                     | 0.02            | 0.17                      | 0.03                                | ..                  |
| June                              | -0.09                  | -0.02           | 0.18              | -0.04                  | 0.03                     | 0.01            | 0.19                      | -0.04                               | ..                  |
| September                         | -0.08                  | -0.02           | 0.15              | -0.04                  | 0.05                     | -0.01           | 0.00                      | 0.01                                | ..                  |
| December                          | -0.11                  | -0.01           | 0.20              | -0.06                  | 0.03                     | 0.02            | -0.02                     | 0.15                                | ..                  |
| <b>2006</b>                       |                        |                 |                   |                        |                          |                 |                           |                                     |                     |
| March                             | -0.09                  | 0.01            | 0.13              | -0.01                  | 0.07                     | 0.00            | -0.15                     | -0.13                               | ..                  |
| June                              | -0.09                  | -0.01           | 0.15              | -0.05                  | 0.05                     | -0.05           | -0.14                     | 0.07                                | ..                  |
| September                         | -0.08                  | -0.01           | 0.14              | -0.04                  | 0.04                     | -0.03           | 0.11                      | 0.01                                | ..                  |
| December                          | -0.12                  | -0.01           | 0.20              | -0.07                  | 0.05                     | -0.02           | -0.05                     | 0.21                                | ..                  |
| <b>2007</b>                       |                        |                 |                   |                        |                          |                 |                           |                                     |                     |
| March                             | -0.09                  | -0.01           | 0.16              | -0.07                  | 0.06                     | 0.00            | -0.01                     | 0.10                                | ..                  |

.. not applicable

(a) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

(b) Estimates of net interstate migration for September quarter 2001 to June quarter 2006 are revised, while those for September quarter 2006 onwards are preliminary. For further information, see paragraphs 16–18 of the Explanatory Notes.

POPULATION CHANGE, components of total population growth rate *continued*

|  | New<br>South<br>Wales | Victoria | Queensland | South<br>Australia | Western<br>Australia | Tasmania | Northern<br>Territory | Australian<br>Capital<br>Territory | Australia(a) |
|--|-----------------------|----------|------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| Period                                 | %                     | %        | %          | %                  | %                    | %        | %                     | %                                  | %            |
| TOTAL POPULATION GROWTH RATE (b)(c)(d) |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |              |
| <b>2000-01</b>                         | 1.37                  | 1.34     | 1.89       | 0.44               | 1.42                 | 0.08     | 1.13                  | 1.30                               | <b>1.36</b>  |
| <b>2001-02</b>                         | 0.83                  | 1.22     | 2.37       | 0.62               | 1.29                 | 0.21     | 0.85                  | 1.06                               | <b>1.23</b>  |
| <b>2002-03</b>                         | 0.67                  | 1.25     | 2.55       | 0.67               | 1.39                 | 1.03     | 0.33                  | 0.94                               | <b>1.25</b>  |
| <b>2003-04</b>                         | 0.54                  | 1.19     | 2.42       | 0.60               | 1.52                 | 1.07     | 1.02                  | 0.57                               | <b>1.18</b>  |
| <b>2004-05</b>                         | 0.71                  | 1.35     | 2.43       | 0.79               | 1.74                 | 0.74     | 2.15                  | 0.82                               | <b>1.33</b>  |
| <b>2005-06</b>                         | 0.87                  | 1.54     | 2.38       | 1.01               | 2.12                 | 0.73     | 2.02                  | 1.20                               | <b>1.48</b>  |
| <b>2001</b>                            | 1.20                  | 1.33     | 2.18       | 0.58               | 1.39                 | 0.18     | 1.07                  | 1.26                               | <b>1.36</b>  |
| <b>2002</b>                            | 0.69                  | 1.23     | 2.56       | 0.61               | 1.21                 | 0.55     | 0.51                  | 1.05                               | <b>1.22</b>  |
| <b>2003</b>                            | 0.60                  | 1.23     | 2.46       | 0.68               | 1.56                 | 1.25     | 0.65                  | 0.59                               | <b>1.23</b>  |
| <b>2004</b>                            | 0.60                  | 1.26     | 2.33       | 0.60               | 1.57                 | 0.80     | 1.61                  | 0.66                               | <b>1.21</b>  |
| <b>2005</b>                            | 0.84                  | 1.43     | 2.48       | 0.91               | 1.93                 | 0.79     | 2.25                  | 1.29                               | <b>1.44</b>  |
| <b>2006</b>                            | 0.99                  | 1.54     | 2.15       | 1.03               | 2.17                 | 0.65     | 1.96                  | 1.20                               | <b>1.48</b>  |
| <b>2001</b>                            |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |              |
| September                              | 0.24                  | 0.28     | 0.57       | 0.12               | 0.34                 | 0.00     | 0.27                  | 0.15                               | <b>0.31</b>  |
| December                               | 0.23                  | 0.32     | 0.59       | 0.21               | 0.32                 | 0.10     | 0.02                  | 0.32                               | <b>0.32</b>  |
| <b>2002</b>                            |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |              |
| March                                  | 0.26                  | 0.41     | 0.58       | 0.16               | 0.40                 | 0.09     | 0.21                  | 0.43                               | <b>0.36</b>  |
| June                                   | 0.10                  | 0.21     | 0.61       | 0.12               | 0.21                 | 0.01     | 0.34                  | 0.15                               | <b>0.24</b>  |
| September                              | 0.17                  | 0.28     | 0.67       | 0.16               | 0.27                 | 0.12     | 0.06                  | 0.22                               | <b>0.30</b>  |
| December                               | 0.16                  | 0.32     | 0.67       | 0.15               | 0.32                 | 0.32     | -0.10                 | 0.24                               | <b>0.31</b>  |
| <b>2003</b>                            |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |              |
| March                                  | 0.25                  | 0.42     | 0.63       | 0.21               | 0.46                 | 0.36     | -0.10                 | 0.37                               | <b>0.38</b>  |
| June                                   | 0.10                  | 0.22     | 0.55       | 0.14               | 0.33                 | 0.23     | 0.48                  | 0.10                               | <b>0.25</b>  |
| September                              | 0.13                  | 0.31     | 0.61       | 0.14               | 0.39                 | 0.30     | 0.17                  | 0.03                               | <b>0.29</b>  |
| December                               | 0.13                  | 0.27     | 0.65       | 0.19               | 0.38                 | 0.35     | 0.10                  | 0.08                               | <b>0.30</b>  |
| <b>2004</b>                            |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |              |
| March                                  | 0.23                  | 0.39     | 0.62       | 0.17               | 0.44                 | 0.31     | 0.28                  | 0.31                               | <b>0.36</b>  |
| June                                   | 0.06                  | 0.21     | 0.53       | 0.10               | 0.31                 | 0.11     | 0.47                  | 0.14                               | <b>0.22</b>  |
| September                              | 0.16                  | 0.35     | 0.55       | 0.18               | 0.39                 | 0.20     | 0.56                  | 0.08                               | <b>0.31</b>  |
| December                               | 0.15                  | 0.30     | 0.61       | 0.16               | 0.42                 | 0.19     | 0.30                  | 0.13                               | <b>0.31</b>  |
| <b>2005</b>                            |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |              |
| March                                  | 0.27                  | 0.45     | 0.67       | 0.30               | 0.55                 | 0.23     | 0.64                  | 0.45                               | <b>0.43</b>  |
| June                                   | 0.13                  | 0.24     | 0.58       | 0.15               | 0.36                 | 0.12     | 0.63                  | 0.16                               | <b>0.27</b>  |
| September                              | 0.25                  | 0.36     | 0.59       | 0.24               | 0.49                 | 0.16     | 0.54                  | 0.26                               | <b>0.37</b>  |
| December                               | 0.19                  | 0.36     | 0.62       | 0.22               | 0.51                 | 0.27     | 0.42                  | 0.42                               | <b>0.36</b>  |
| <b>2006</b>                            |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |              |
| March                                  | 0.29                  | 0.52     | 0.62       | 0.37               | 0.65                 | 0.23     | 0.58                  | 0.25                               | <b>0.46</b>  |
| June                                   | 0.14                  | 0.29     | 0.53       | 0.18               | 0.44                 | 0.06     | 0.46                  | 0.27                               | <b>0.29</b>  |
| September                              | 0.30                  | 0.39     | 0.46       | 0.27               | 0.53                 | 0.13     | 0.58                  | 0.28                               | <b>0.37</b>  |
| December                               | 0.26                  | 0.33     | 0.53       | 0.20               | 0.54                 | 0.23     | 0.32                  | 0.39                               | <b>0.35</b>  |
| <b>2007</b>                            |                       |          |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |              |
| March                                  | 0.30                  | 0.44     | 0.73       | 0.36               | 0.65                 | 0.22     | 0.59                  | 0.51                               | <b>0.46</b>  |

(a) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

(b) Differences between total growth and the sum of the components of population change prior to September quarter 2006 are due to intercensal discrepancy.

(c) Estimates of total population growth for September quarter 2006 onwards are preliminary, see the Status of quarterly ERP data at paragraph 7 of the Explanatory Notes.

(d) Resolution of a processing lag in birth registrations by the Queensland Registry of Births, Deaths and Marriages was the main cause of the relatively high population growth recorded in Queensland for the March quarter 2007.

## ESTIMATED RESIDENT POPULATION, states and territories

|                  | New<br>South<br>Wales | Victoria  | Queensland | South<br>Australia | Western<br>Australia | Tasmania | Northern<br>Territory | Australian<br>Capital<br>Territory | Australia (a)     |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| At end of period | no.                   | no.       | no.        | no.                | no.                  | no.      | no.                   | no.                                | no.               |
| MALES            |                       |           |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                   |
| <b>2000-01</b>   | 3 264 203             | 2 366 295 | 1 806 440  | 747 262            | 951 556              | 232 470  | 103 475               | 157 575                            | <b>9 630 652</b>  |
| <b>2001-02</b>   | 3 290 539             | 2 397 296 | 1 851 880  | 751 846            | 965 147              | 232 967  | 104 532               | 159 213                            | <b>9 754 792</b>  |
| <b>2002-03</b>   | 3 311 102             | 2 429 743 | 1 898 516  | 756 594            | 979 839              | 235 538  | 104 520               | 160 794                            | <b>9 877 994</b>  |
| <b>2003-04</b>   | 3 328 205             | 2 460 720 | 1 945 650  | 761 022            | 996 861              | 237 995  | 105 250               | 161 869                            | <b>9 998 899</b>  |
| <b>2004-05</b>   | 3 350 309             | 2 496 411 | 1 993 999  | 766 797            | 1 016 065            | 239 816  | 107 239               | 163 353                            | <b>10 135 313</b> |
| <b>2005-06</b>   | 3 378 094             | 2 537 797 | 2 042 685  | 774 362            | 1 039 653            | 241 591  | 109 396               | 165 456                            | <b>10 290 338</b> |
| <b>2001</b>      | 3 278 721             | 2 381 160 | 1 828 454  | 749 578            | 958 404              | 232 748  | 104 024               | 158 278                            | <b>9 692 773</b>  |
| <b>2002</b>      | 3 300 143             | 2 412 413 | 1 876 649  | 754 000            | 971 376              | 233 996  | 104 418               | 159 980                            | <b>9 814 349</b>  |
| <b>2003</b>      | 3 318 899             | 2 444 639 | 1 923 710  | 758 973            | 988 384              | 236 981  | 104 698               | 161 087                            | <b>9 938 712</b>  |
| <b>2004</b>      | 3 337 423             | 2 477 810 | 1 968 524  | 763 542            | 1 005 812            | 238 987  | 106 057               | 162 230                            | <b>10 061 717</b> |
| <b>2005</b>      | 3 363 962             | 2 515 340 | 2 019 140  | 770 106            | 1 027 107            | 240 865  | 108 457               | 164 440                            | <b>10 210 720</b> |
| <b>2006(b)</b>   | 3 396 720             | 2 556 579 | 2 063 138  | 778 249            | 1 051 194            | 242 437  | 110 413               | 166 655                            | <b>10 366 693</b> |
| <b>2001</b>      |                       |           |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                   |
| September        | 3 271 950             | 2 373 586 | 1 816 936  | 748 160            | 955 003              | 232 488  | 103 937               | 157 806                            | <b>9 661 256</b>  |
| December         | 3 278 721             | 2 381 160 | 1 828 454  | 749 578            | 958 404              | 232 748  | 104 024               | 158 278                            | <b>9 692 773</b>  |
| <b>2002</b>      |                       |           |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                   |
| March            | 3 287 613             | 2 392 144 | 1 839 620  | 750 925            | 962 624              | 233 001  | 104 218               | 159 011                            | <b>9 730 539</b>  |
| June             | 3 290 539             | 2 397 296 | 1 851 880  | 751 846            | 965 147              | 232 967  | 104 532               | 159 213                            | <b>9 754 792</b>  |
| September        | 3 295 546             | 2 404 641 | 1 863 977  | 753 060            | 968 028              | 233 284  | 104 621               | 159 641                            | <b>9 784 166</b>  |
| December         | 3 300 143             | 2 412 413 | 1 876 649  | 754 000            | 971 376              | 233 996  | 104 418               | 159 980                            | <b>9 814 349</b>  |
| <b>2003</b>      |                       |           |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                   |
| March            | 3 308 238             | 2 424 163 | 1 888 210  | 755 505            | 976 282              | 235 070  | 103 973               | 160 588                            | <b>9 853 378</b>  |
| June             | 3 311 102             | 2 429 743 | 1 898 516  | 756 594            | 979 839              | 235 538  | 104 520               | 160 794                            | <b>9 877 994</b>  |
| September        | 3 315 219             | 2 438 088 | 1 910 741  | 757 700            | 984 265              | 236 195  | 104 648               | 160 934                            | <b>9 909 135</b>  |
| December         | 3 318 899             | 2 444 639 | 1 923 710  | 758 973            | 988 384              | 236 981  | 104 698               | 161 087                            | <b>9 938 712</b>  |
| <b>2004</b>      |                       |           |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                   |
| March            | 3 326 483             | 2 455 182 | 1 935 589  | 760 266            | 993 431              | 237 760  | 104 826               | 161 639                            | <b>9 976 507</b>  |
| June             | 3 328 205             | 2 460 720 | 1 945 650  | 761 022            | 996 861              | 237 995  | 105 250               | 161 869                            | <b>9 998 899</b>  |
| September        | 3 333 366             | 2 470 213 | 1 956 476  | 762 457            | 1 001 103            | 238 485  | 105 848               | 162 067                            | <b>10 031 353</b> |
| December         | 3 337 423             | 2 477 810 | 1 968 524  | 763 542            | 1 005 812            | 238 987  | 106 057               | 162 230                            | <b>10 061 717</b> |
| <b>2005</b>      |                       |           |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                   |
| March            | 3 346 655             | 2 489 871 | 1 981 935  | 765 805            | 1 011 846            | 239 544  | 106 630               | 162 940                            | <b>10 106 550</b> |
| June             | 3 350 309             | 2 496 411 | 1 993 999  | 766 797            | 1 016 065            | 239 816  | 107 239               | 163 353                            | <b>10 135 313</b> |
| September        | 3 358 231             | 2 506 247 | 2 006 040  | 768 510            | 1 021 453            | 240 185  | 107 982               | 163 756                            | <b>10 173 730</b> |
| December         | 3 363 962             | 2 515 340 | 2 019 140  | 770 106            | 1 027 107            | 240 865  | 108 457               | 164 440                            | <b>10 210 720</b> |
| <b>2006</b>      |                       |           |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                   |
| March            | 3 373 842             | 2 530 183 | 2 031 905  | 772 952            | 1 034 621            | 241 492  | 108 890               | 164 969                            | <b>10 260 146</b> |
| June             | 3 378 094             | 2 537 797 | 2 042 685  | 774 362            | 1 039 653            | 241 591  | 109 396               | 165 456                            | <b>10 290 338</b> |
| September(b)     | 3 388 058             | 2 548 083 | 2 052 233  | 776 591            | 1 045 355            | 241 906  | 110 052               | 165 994                            | <b>10 329 577</b> |
| December(b)      | 3 396 720             | 2 556 579 | 2 063 138  | 778 249            | 1 051 194            | 242 437  | 110 413               | 166 655                            | <b>10 366 693</b> |
| <b>2007</b>      |                       |           |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                   |
| March(b)         | 3 407 098             | 2 568 063 | 2 078 376  | 781 103            | 1 058 490            | 242 998  | 111 000               | 167 558                            | <b>10 415 994</b> |

(a) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

(b) Estimated resident population for September 2006 onwards is preliminary - see the Status of quarterly ERP data at paragraph 7 of the Explanatory Notes.

ESTIMATED RESIDENT POPULATION, states and territories *continued*

|                         | New South Wales | Victoria  | Queensland | South Australia | Western Australia | Tasmania | Northern Territory | Australian Capital Territory | Australia (a)     |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| <i>At end of period</i> | no.             | no.       | no.        | no.             | no.               | no.      | no.                | no.                          | no.               |
| FEMALES                 |                 |           |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                   |
| <b>2000-01</b>          | 3 311 014       | 2 438 431 | 1 822 506  | 764 466         | 949 603           | 239 325  | 94 293             | 161 742                      | <b>9 782 588</b>  |
| <b>2001-02</b>          | 3 339 290       | 2 466 250 | 1 863 057  | 769 273         | 960 494           | 239 832  | 94 910             | 163 482                      | <b>9 897 770</b>  |
| <b>2002-03</b>          | 3 363 270       | 2 494 726 | 1 911 048  | 774 665         | 972 533           | 242 141  | 95 587             | 164 925                      | <b>10 020 072</b> |
| <b>2003-04</b>          | 3 382 287       | 2 522 336 | 1 956 161  | 779 377         | 985 145           | 244 804  | 96 906             | 165 693                      | <b>10 133 857</b> |
| <b>2004-05</b>          | 3 407 963       | 2 554 109 | 2 002 565  | 785 726         | 1 000 330         | 246 564  | 99 254             | 166 900                      | <b>10 264 523</b> |
| <b>2005-06</b>          | 3 439 088       | 2 590 513 | 2 048 861  | 793 842         | 1 019 392         | 248 331  | 101 278            | 168 769                      | <b>10 411 150</b> |
| <b>2001</b>             | 3 327 243       | 2 452 480 | 1 842 375  | 767 167         | 955 405           | 239 539  | 94 331             | 162 528                      | <b>9 842 294</b>  |
| <b>2002</b>             | 3 351 145       | 2 480 773 | 1 888 258  | 771 931         | 965 651           | 240 885  | 94 940             | 164 198                      | <b>9 958 995</b>  |
| <b>2003</b>             | 3 372 393       | 2 508 689 | 1 933 842  | 777 304         | 978 949           | 243 830  | 95 964             | 164 995                      | <b>10 077 136</b> |
| <b>2004</b>             | 3 393 776       | 2 537 856 | 1 978 721  | 781 987         | 992 332           | 245 676  | 97 841             | 166 016                      | <b>10 195 337</b> |
| <b>2005</b>             | 3 423 943       | 2 571 847 | 2 025 925  | 789 460         | 1 009 675         | 247 627  | 100 030            | 168 044                      | <b>10 337 643</b> |
| <b>2006(b)</b>          | 3 458 442       | 2 608 840 | 2 068 889  | 797 456         | 1 029 773         | 249 238  | 102 153            | 169 803                      | <b>10 485 675</b> |
| <b>2001</b>             |                 |           |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                   |
| September               | 3 318 958       | 2 444 755 | 1 832 543  | 765 445         | 952 684           | 239 313  | 94 372             | 161 981                      | <b>9 811 249</b>  |
| December                | 3 327 243       | 2 452 480 | 1 842 375  | 767 167         | 955 405           | 239 539  | 94 331             | 162 528                      | <b>9 842 294</b>  |
| <b>2002</b>             |                 |           |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                   |
| March                   | 3 335 476       | 2 461 446 | 1 852 667  | 768 312         | 958 908           | 239 734  | 94 546             | 163 186                      | <b>9 875 465</b>  |
| June                    | 3 339 290       | 2 466 250 | 1 863 057  | 769 273         | 960 494           | 239 832  | 94 910             | 163 482                      | <b>9 897 770</b>  |
| September               | 3 345 348       | 2 472 706 | 1 875 860  | 770 510         | 962 736           | 240 102  | 94 942             | 163 763                      | <b>9 927 153</b>  |
| December                | 3 351 145       | 2 480 773 | 1 888 258  | 771 931         | 965 651           | 240 885  | 94 940             | 164 198                      | <b>9 958 995</b>  |
| <b>2003</b>             |                 |           |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                   |
| March                   | 3 359 772       | 2 489 491 | 1 900 382  | 773 594         | 969 596           | 241 512  | 95 182             | 164 796                      | <b>9 995 514</b>  |
| June                    | 3 363 270       | 2 494 726 | 1 911 048  | 774 665         | 972 533           | 242 141  | 95 587             | 164 925                      | <b>10 020 072</b> |
| September               | 3 367 565       | 2 501 658 | 1 922 064  | 775 732         | 975 647           | 242 917  | 95 804             | 164 879                      | <b>10 047 445</b> |
| December                | 3 372 393       | 2 508 689 | 1 933 842  | 777 304         | 978 949           | 243 830  | 95 964             | 164 995                      | <b>10 077 136</b> |
| <b>2004</b>             |                 |           |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                   |
| March                   | 3 379 991       | 2 517 412 | 1 945 828  | 778 606         | 982 515           | 244 532  | 96 394             | 165 470                      | <b>10 111 901</b> |
| June                    | 3 382 287       | 2 522 336 | 1 956 161  | 779 377         | 985 145           | 244 804  | 96 906             | 165 693                      | <b>10 133 857</b> |
| September               | 3 387 929       | 2 530 399 | 1 966 736  | 780 670         | 988 603           | 245 274  | 97 443             | 165 758                      | <b>10 163 950</b> |
| December                | 3 393 776       | 2 537 856 | 1 978 721  | 781 987         | 992 332           | 245 676  | 97 841             | 166 016                      | <b>10 195 337</b> |
| <b>2005</b>             |                 |           |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                   |
| March                   | 3 403 028       | 2 548 396 | 1 991 662  | 784 324         | 997 365           | 246 240  | 98 576             | 166 781                      | <b>10 237 487</b> |
| June                    | 3 407 963       | 2 554 109 | 2 002 565  | 785 726         | 1 000 330         | 246 564  | 99 254             | 166 900                      | <b>10 264 523</b> |
| September               | 3 416 660       | 2 562 647 | 2 013 932  | 787 705         | 1 004 919         | 246 987  | 99 628             | 167 343                      | <b>10 300 928</b> |
| December                | 3 423 943       | 2 571 847 | 2 025 925  | 789 460         | 1 009 675         | 247 627  | 100 030            | 168 044                      | <b>10 337 643</b> |
| <b>2006</b>             |                 |           |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                   |
| March                   | 3 433 972       | 2 583 522 | 2 038 063  | 792 363         | 1 015 419         | 248 144  | 100 812            | 168 351                      | <b>10 381 725</b> |
| June                    | 3 439 088       | 2 590 513 | 2 048 861  | 793 842         | 1 019 392         | 248 331  | 101 278            | 168 769                      | <b>10 411 150</b> |
| September(b)            | 3 449 504       | 2 600 238 | 2 058 189  | 795 901         | 1 024 528         | 248 643  | 101 835            | 169 166                      | <b>10 449 081</b> |
| December(b)             | 3 458 442       | 2 608 840 | 2 068 889  | 797 456         | 1 029 773         | 249 238  | 102 153            | 169 803                      | <b>10 485 675</b> |
| <b>2007</b>             |                 |           |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                   |
| March(b)                | 3 468 627       | 2 620 073 | 2 083 642  | 800 304         | 1 036 059         | 249 743  | 102 824            | 170 602                      | <b>10 532 954</b> |

(a) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

(b) Estimated resident population for September 2006 onwards is preliminary - see the Status of quarterly ERP data at paragraph 7 of the Explanatory Notes.

ESTIMATED RESIDENT POPULATION, states and territories *continued*

|                  | New<br>South<br>Wales | Victoria  | Queensland | South<br>Australia | Western<br>Australia | Tasmania | Northern<br>Territory | Australian<br>Capital<br>Territory | Australia (a)     |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| At end of period | no.                   | no.       | no.        | no.                | no.                  | no.      | no.                   | no.                                | no.               |
| PERSONS          |                       |           |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                   |
| <b>2000-01</b>   | 6 575 217             | 4 804 726 | 3 628 946  | 1 511 728          | 1 901 159            | 471 795  | 197 768               | 319 317                            | <b>19 413 240</b> |
| <b>2001-02</b>   | 6 629 829             | 4 863 546 | 3 714 937  | 1 521 119          | 1 925 641            | 472 799  | 199 442               | 322 695                            | <b>19 652 562</b> |
| <b>2002-03</b>   | 6 674 372             | 4 924 469 | 3 809 564  | 1 531 259          | 1 952 372            | 477 679  | 200 107               | 325 719                            | <b>19 898 066</b> |
| <b>2003-04</b>   | 6 710 492             | 4 983 056 | 3 901 811  | 1 540 399          | 1 982 006            | 482 799  | 202 156               | 327 562                            | <b>20 132 756</b> |
| <b>2004-05</b>   | 6 758 272             | 5 050 520 | 3 996 564  | 1 552 523          | 2 016 395            | 486 380  | 206 493               | 330 253                            | <b>20 399 836</b> |
| <b>2005-06</b>   | 6 817 182             | 5 128 310 | 4 091 546  | 1 568 204          | 2 059 045            | 489 922  | 210 674               | 334 225                            | <b>20 701 488</b> |
| <b>2001</b>      | 6 605 964             | 4 833 640 | 3 670 829  | 1 516 745          | 1 913 809            | 472 287  | 198 355               | 320 806                            | <b>19 535 067</b> |
| <b>2002</b>      | 6 651 288             | 4 893 186 | 3 764 907  | 1 525 931          | 1 937 027            | 474 881  | 199 358               | 324 178                            | <b>19 773 344</b> |
| <b>2003</b>      | 6 691 292             | 4 953 328 | 3 857 552  | 1 536 277          | 1 967 333            | 480 811  | 200 662               | 326 082                            | <b>20 015 848</b> |
| <b>2004</b>      | 6 731 199             | 5 015 666 | 3 947 245  | 1 545 529          | 1 998 144            | 484 663  | 203 898               | 328 246                            | <b>20 257 054</b> |
| <b>2005</b>      | 6 787 905             | 5 087 187 | 4 045 065  | 1 559 566          | 2 036 782            | 488 492  | 208 487               | 332 484                            | <b>20 548 363</b> |
| <b>2006(b)</b>   | 6 855 162             | 5 165 419 | 4 132 027  | 1 575 705          | 2 080 967            | 491 675  | 212 566               | 336 458                            | <b>20 852 368</b> |
| <b>2001</b>      |                       |           |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                   |
| September        | 6 590 908             | 4 818 341 | 3 649 479  | 1 513 605          | 1 907 687            | 471 801  | 198 309               | 319 787                            | <b>19 472 505</b> |
| December         | 6 605 964             | 4 833 640 | 3 670 829  | 1 516 745          | 1 913 809            | 472 287  | 198 355               | 320 806                            | <b>19 535 067</b> |
| <b>2002</b>      |                       |           |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                   |
| March            | 6 623 089             | 4 853 590 | 3 692 287  | 1 519 237          | 1 921 532            | 472 735  | 198 764               | 322 197                            | <b>19 606 004</b> |
| June             | 6 629 829             | 4 863 546 | 3 714 937  | 1 521 119          | 1 925 641            | 472 799  | 199 442               | 322 695                            | <b>19 652 562</b> |
| September        | 6 640 894             | 4 877 347 | 3 739 837  | 1 523 570          | 1 930 764            | 473 386  | 199 563               | 323 404                            | <b>19 711 319</b> |
| December         | 6 651 288             | 4 893 186 | 3 764 907  | 1 525 931          | 1 937 027            | 474 881  | 199 358               | 324 178                            | <b>19 773 344</b> |
| <b>2003</b>      |                       |           |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                   |
| March            | 6 668 010             | 4 913 654 | 3 788 592  | 1 529 099          | 1 945 878            | 476 582  | 199 155               | 325 384                            | <b>19 848 892</b> |
| June             | 6 674 372             | 4 924 469 | 3 809 564  | 1 531 259          | 1 952 372            | 477 679  | 200 107               | 325 719                            | <b>19 898 066</b> |
| September        | 6 682 784             | 4 939 746 | 3 832 805  | 1 533 432          | 1 959 912            | 479 112  | 200 452               | 325 813                            | <b>19 956 580</b> |
| December         | 6 691 292             | 4 953 328 | 3 857 552  | 1 536 277          | 1 967 333            | 480 811  | 200 662               | 326 082                            | <b>20 015 848</b> |
| <b>2004</b>      |                       |           |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                   |
| March            | 6 706 474             | 4 972 594 | 3 881 417  | 1 538 872          | 1 975 946            | 482 292  | 201 220               | 327 109                            | <b>20 088 408</b> |
| June             | 6 710 492             | 4 983 056 | 3 901 811  | 1 540 399          | 1 982 006            | 482 799  | 202 156               | 327 562                            | <b>20 132 756</b> |
| September        | 6 721 295             | 5 000 612 | 3 923 212  | 1 543 127          | 1 989 706            | 483 759  | 203 291               | 327 825                            | <b>20 195 303</b> |
| December         | 6 731 199             | 5 015 666 | 3 947 245  | 1 545 529          | 1 998 144            | 484 663  | 203 898               | 328 246                            | <b>20 257 054</b> |
| <b>2005</b>      |                       |           |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                   |
| March            | 6 749 683             | 5 038 267 | 3 973 597  | 1 550 129          | 2 009 211            | 485 784  | 205 206               | 329 721                            | <b>20 344 037</b> |
| June             | 6 758 272             | 5 050 520 | 3 996 564  | 1 552 523          | 2 016 395            | 486 380  | 206 493               | 330 253                            | <b>20 399 836</b> |
| September        | 6 774 891             | 5 068 894 | 4 019 972  | 1 556 215          | 2 026 372            | 487 172  | 207 610               | 331 099                            | <b>20 474 658</b> |
| December         | 6 787 905             | 5 087 187 | 4 045 065  | 1 559 566          | 2 036 782            | 488 492  | 208 487               | 332 484                            | <b>20 548 363</b> |
| <b>2006</b>      |                       |           |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                   |
| March            | 6 807 814             | 5 113 705 | 4 069 968  | 1 565 315          | 2 050 040            | 489 636  | 209 702               | 333 320                            | <b>20 641 871</b> |
| June             | 6 817 182             | 5 128 310 | 4 091 546  | 1 568 204          | 2 059 045            | 489 922  | 210 674               | 334 225                            | <b>20 701 488</b> |
| September(b)     | 6 837 562             | 5 148 321 | 4 110 422  | 1 572 492          | 2 069 883            | 490 549  | 211 887               | 335 160                            | <b>20 778 658</b> |
| December(b)      | 6 855 162             | 5 165 419 | 4 132 027  | 1 575 705          | 2 080 967            | 491 675  | 212 566               | 336 458                            | <b>20 852 368</b> |
| <b>2007</b>      |                       |           |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                   |
| March(b)         | 6 875 725             | 5 188 136 | 4 162 018  | 1 581 407          | 2 094 549            | 492 741  | 213 824               | 338 160                            | <b>20 948 948</b> |

(a) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

(b) Estimated resident population for September 2006 onwards is preliminary - see the Status of quarterly ERP data at paragraph 7 of the Explanatory Notes.



## ESTIMATED RESIDENT POPULATION, major population regions(a)—at 30 June

|                                    |                               | CHANGE    |            |           |           | AVERAGE ANNUAL GROWTH RATE |           |           |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                    |                               | 1996(b)   | 2001(b)    | 2006(c)   | 1996–2001 | 2001–2006                  | 1996–2001 | 2001–2006 |
| ASGC                               | Population region             | no.       | no.        | no.       | no.       | no.                        | %         | %         |
| CAPITAL CITY STATISTICAL DIVISIONS |                               |           |            |           |           |                            |           |           |
| 105                                | Sydney                        | 3 881 136 | 4 128 272  | 4 284 379 | 247 136   | 156 107                    | 1.24      | 0.75      |
| 205                                | Melbourne                     | 3 283 278 | 3 471 625  | 3 744 373 | 188 347   | 272 748                    | 1.12      | 1.52      |
| 305                                | Brisbane                      | 1 500 803 | 1 629 133  | 1 820 400 | 128 330   | 191 267                    | 1.65      | 2.24      |
| 405                                | Adelaide                      | 1 078 437 | 1 107 986  | 1 146 119 | 29 549    | 38 133                     | 0.54      | 0.68      |
| 505                                | Perth                         | 1 295 092 | 1 393 002  | 1 519 510 | 97 910    | 126 508                    | 1.47      | 1.75      |
| 605                                | Hobart                        | 195 718   | 197 282    | 205 566   | 1 564     | 8 284                      | 0.16      | 0.83      |
| 705                                | Darwin                        | 95 829    | 106 842    | 114 368   | 11 013    | 7 526                      | 2.20      | 1.37      |
| 805                                | Canberra                      | 307 917   | 318 939    | 333 940   | 11 022    | 15 001                     | 0.71      | 0.92      |
| STATISTICAL DISTRICTS              |                               |           |            |           |           |                            |           |           |
| 3139                               | Gold Coast-Tweed (QLD/NSW)    | 399 078   | 474 753    | 565 256   | 75 675    | 90 503                     | 3.53      | 3.55      |
| 1003                               | Newcastle (NSW)               | 463 388   | 492 549    | 517 496   | 29 161    | 24 947                     | 1.23      | 0.99      |
| 8196                               | Canberra-Queanbeyan (ACT/NSW) | 343 970   | 360 537    | 381 397   | 16 567    | 20 860                     | 0.95      | 1.13      |
| 1006                               | Wollongong (NSW)              | 255 744   | 269 597    | 277 972   | 13 853    | 8 375                      | 1.06      | 0.61      |
| 3042                               | Sunshine Coast (QLD)          | 157 336   | (d)186 391 | 224 127   | 29 055    | 37 736                     | 3.45      | 3.76      |
| 2024                               | Geelong (VIC)                 | 152 245   | 159 503    | 167 802   | 7 258     | 8 299                      | 0.94      | 1.02      |
| 3057                               | Townsville (QLD)              | 122 415   | 134 073    | 152 954   | 11 658    | 18 881                     | 1.84      | 2.67      |
| 3061                               | Cairns (QLD)                  | 106 694   | 112 932    | 131 564   | 6 238     | 18 632                     | 1.14      | 3.10      |
| 3064                               | Toowoomba (QLD)               | 102 022   | 109 449    | 121 894   | 7 427     | 12 445                     | 1.42      | 2.18      |
| 6090                               | Launceston (TAS)              | 98 829    | 98 526     | 103 325   | –303      | 4 799                      | –0.06     | 0.96      |
| 1218                               | Albury-Wodonga (NSW/VIC)      | 90 752    | 95 621     | 100 826   | 4 869     | 5 205                      | 1.05      | 1.07      |
| 2027                               | Ballarat (VIC)                | 79 109    | 83 599     | 88 437    | 4 490     | 4 838                      | 1.11      | 1.13      |
| 2030                               | Bendigo (VIC)                 | 74 192    | 79 673     | 85 080    | 5 481     | 5 407                      | 1.44      | 1.32      |
| 6093                               | Burnie-Devonport (TAS)        | 79 175    | 77 480     | 79 932    | –1 695    | 2 452                      | –0.43     | 0.63      |
| 3054                               | Mackay (QLD)                  | 61 078    | 64 767     | 77 544    | 3 689     | 12 777                     | 1.18      | 3.67      |
| 2039                               | La Trobe Valley (VIC)         | 75 487    | 74 996     | 76 339    | –491      | 1 343                      | –0.13     | 0.36      |
| 3048                               | Rockhampton (QLD)             | 67 688    | 67 369     | 73 333    | –319      | 5 964                      | –0.09     | 1.71      |
| 5071                               | Mandurah (WA)                 | 49 970    | 59 752     | 71 011    | 9 782     | 11 259                     | 3.64      | 3.51      |
| 3045                               | Bundaberg (QLD)               | 54 051    | 56 806     | 63 262    | 2 755     | 6 456                      | 1.00      | 2.18      |
| 5074                               | Bunbury (WA)                  | 42 406    | 50 008     | 57 744    | 7 602     | 7 736                      | 3.35      | 2.92      |
| 1033                               | Wagga Wagga (NSW)             | 51 366    | 52 120     | 55 195    | 754       | 3 075                      | 0.29      | 1.15      |
| 3046                               | Hervey Bay (QLD)              | 35 898    | 39 599     | 50 825    | 3 701     | 11 226                     | 1.98      | 5.12      |
| 1021                               | Coffs Harbour (NSW)           | 42 141    | 46 099     | 50 048    | 3 958     | 3 949                      | 1.81      | 1.66      |
| 2042                               | Mildura (VIC)                 | 41 130    | 45 294     | 47 911    | 4 164     | 2 617                      | 1.95      | 1.13      |
| 2033                               | Shepparton (VIC)              | 41 139    | 44 876     | 46 227    | 3 737     | 1 351                      | 1.75      | 0.59      |
| 3051                               | Gladstone (QLD)               | 37 347    | 39 100     | 45 678    | 1 753     | 6 578                      | 0.92      | 3.16      |
| 1027                               | Tamworth (NSW)                | 40 761    | 42 510     | 44 371    | 1 749     | 1 861                      | 0.84      | 0.86      |
| 1024                               | Port Macquarie (NSW)          | 32 674    | 38 130     | 41 348    | 5 456     | 3 218                      | 3.14      | 1.63      |
| 1039                               | Orange (NSW)                  | 34 828    | 36 999     | 37 009    | 2 171     | 10                         | 1.22      | 0.01      |
| 1030                               | Dubbo (NSW)                   | 32 959    | 35 191     | 35 834    | 2 232     | 643                        | 1.32      | 0.36      |
| 5083                               | Geraldton (WA)                | 29 688    | 31 425     | 33 500    | 1 737     | 2 075                      | 1.14      | 1.29      |
| 1036                               | Bathurst (NSW)                | 29 146    | 30 615     | 32 246    | 1 469     | 1 631                      | 0.99      | 1.04      |
| 1008                               | Nowra-Bomaderry (NSW)         | 28 707    | 30 168     | 32 245    | 1 461     | 2 077                      | 1.00      | 1.34      |
| 1015                               | Lismore (NSW)                 | 31 400    | 30 871     | 31 565    | –529      | 694                        | –0.34     | 0.45      |
| 2025                               | Warrnambool (VIC)             | 27 372    | 29 629     | 31 501    | 2 257     | 1 872                      | 1.60      | 1.23      |
| 5080                               | Kalgoorlie/Boulder (WA)       | 29 284    | 29 383     | 30 196    | 99        | 813                        | 0.07      | 0.55      |

- (a) Estimates at 30 June 1996, 2001 and 2006 are based on the 2006 Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC) boundaries.
- (b) Estimates for major population regions at 30 June 1996 and 2001 are final.

- (c) Estimates for major population regions at 30 June 2006 are preliminary rebased estimates and are based on the 2006 Census.
- (d) The estimate for the Sunshine Coast Statistical District for 2001 has been corrected from that published in Regional Population Growth, Australia 1996 to 2006 (cat. no. 3218.0) released on 24 July 2007.

## ESTIMATED RESIDENT POPULATION, Age groups—at 30 June 2006(a)

| Age group<br>(years) | New<br>South<br>Wales | Victoria  | Queensland | South<br>Australia | Western<br>Australia | Tasmania | Northern<br>Territory | Australian<br>Capital<br>Territory | Australia(b)      |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| MALES                |                       |           |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                   |
| 0–4                  | 223 744               | 162 066   | 137 840    | 46 025             | 67 276               | 15 611   | 9 061                 | 10 492                             | <b>672 183</b>    |
| 5–9                  | 226 087               | 165 255   | 141 430    | 48 683             | 70 209               | 16 418   | 8 832                 | 10 336                             | <b>687 357</b>    |
| 10–14                | 233 633               | 172 790   | 149 005    | 52 182             | 74 303               | 17 635   | 8 654                 | 10 960                             | <b>719 258</b>    |
| 15–19                | 234 387               | 178 677   | 145 048    | 53 900             | 75 977               | 17 443   | 8 126                 | 12 640                             | <b>726 266</b>    |
| 20–24                | 238 911               | 187 325   | 149 394    | 55 317             | 77 250               | 15 637   | 8 753                 | 15 246                             | <b>747 927</b>    |
| 25–29                | 233 965               | 179 872   | 138 363    | 49 398             | 70 664               | 13 480   | 8 912                 | 13 634                             | <b>708 376</b>    |
| 30–34                | 247 095               | 187 097   | 146 389    | 51 645             | 74 057               | 14 734   | 9 152                 | 13 137                             | <b>743 386</b>    |
| 35–39                | 245 018               | 192 627   | 149 048    | 55 975             | 78 643               | 16 389   | 9 022                 | 12 719                             | <b>759 543</b>    |
| 40–44                | 250 673               | 188 125   | 149 243    | 57 498             | 78 807               | 17 375   | 8 600                 | 12 132                             | <b>762 579</b>    |
| 45–49                | 242 736               | 181 479   | 145 140    | 57 304             | 76 564               | 18 108   | 7 908                 | 11 794                             | <b>741 136</b>    |
| 50–54                | 220 553               | 165 327   | 134 142    | 53 006             | 70 837               | 17 131   | 6 994                 | 10 935                             | <b>679 033</b>    |
| 55–59                | 206 999               | 152 457   | 128 406    | 50 378             | 65 567               | 16 494   | 6 139                 | 10 166                             | <b>636 723</b>    |
| 60–64                | 163 570               | 119 545   | 100 848    | 39 160             | 48 628               | 13 164   | 4 061                 | 7 029                              | <b>496 072</b>    |
| 65–69                | 128 384               | 94 881    | 76 275     | 30 820             | 37 113               | 10 366   | 2 495                 | 4 847                              | <b>385 226</b>    |
| 70–74                | 102 932               | 76 174    | 57 222     | 25 487             | 28 032               | 8 084    | 1 272                 | 3 554                              | <b>302 778</b>    |
| 75–79                | 86 436                | 64 659    | 45 766     | 22 504             | 22 579               | 6 543    | 848                   | 2 818                              | <b>252 158</b>    |
| 80–84                | 57 257                | 42 664    | 29 859     | 15 280             | 14 331               | 4 336    | 376                   | 1 895                              | <b>166 000</b>    |
| 85–89                | 26 025                | 19 103    | 14 013     | 7 158              | 6 267                | 1 877    | 138                   | 819                                | <b>75 405</b>     |
| 90–94                | 8 164                 | 6 414     | 4 386      | 2 175              | 2 092                | 631      | 49                    | 254                                | <b>24 167</b>     |
| 95–99                | 1 382                 | 1 144     | 780        | 408                | 417                  | 124      | np                    | np                                 | <b>4 305</b>      |
| 100 and over         | 143                   | 116       | 88         | 59                 | 40                   | 11       | np                    | np                                 | <b>460</b>        |
| All ages             | 3 378 094             | 2 537 797 | 2 042 685  | 774 362            | 1 039 653            | 241 591  | 109 396               | 165 456                            | <b>10 290 338</b> |
| FEMALES              |                       |           |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                   |
| 0–4                  | 211 577               | 154 064   | 130 250    | 43 917             | 63 280               | 14 620   | 8 667                 | 10 002                             | <b>636 468</b>    |
| 5–9                  | 215 559               | 156 291   | 134 736    | 46 892             | 65 809               | 15 603   | 8 218                 | 10 214                             | <b>653 422</b>    |
| 10–14                | 222 208               | 163 706   | 141 330    | 49 684             | 69 131               | 16 628   | 8 108                 | 10 565                             | <b>681 455</b>    |
| 15–19                | 222 908               | 169 593   | 138 335    | 50 875             | 70 880               | 16 467   | 7 406                 | 11 877                             | <b>688 400</b>    |
| 20–24                | 231 968               | 181 054   | 145 393    | 53 083             | 71 801               | 15 443   | 8 260                 | 14 431                             | <b>721 505</b>    |
| 25–29                | 233 261               | 176 993   | 136 230    | 47 591             | 67 484               | 13 893   | 8 858                 | 13 712                             | <b>698 090</b>    |
| 30–34                | 251 218               | 190 211   | 147 477    | 50 927             | 72 289               | 15 485   | 8 912                 | 13 173                             | <b>749 767</b>    |
| 35–39                | 249 502               | 196 916   | 151 270    | 55 336             | 76 410               | 17 052   | 8 558                 | 12 736                             | <b>767 888</b>    |
| 40–44                | 252 789               | 192 092   | 153 134    | 57 898             | 77 745               | 17 927   | 7 783                 | 12 665                             | <b>772 130</b>    |
| 45–49                | 247 364               | 185 420   | 148 118    | 58 487             | 75 960               | 18 732   | 7 362                 | 12 616                             | <b>754 152</b>    |
| 50–54                | 223 149               | 167 841   | 134 089    | 54 322             | 69 708               | 17 377   | 6 455                 | 11 618                             | <b>684 647</b>    |
| 55–59                | 206 142               | 156 593   | 125 705    | 51 876             | 62 437               | 16 598   | 4 967                 | 10 470                             | <b>634 836</b>    |
| 60–64                | 163 236               | 120 840   | 97 658     | 40 647             | 45 904               | 13 140   | 3 148                 | 7 165                              | <b>491 775</b>    |
| 65–69                | 132 833               | 98 799    | 74 703     | 33 127             | 36 773               | 10 657   | 1 865                 | 5 164                              | <b>393 943</b>    |
| 70–74                | 112 143               | 83 996    | 58 683     | 28 148             | 29 610               | 8 678    | 1 107                 | 3 984                              | <b>326 360</b>    |
| 75–79                | 104 093               | 77 527    | 52 674     | 27 362             | 25 798               | 7 782    | 784                   | 3 303                              | <b>299 330</b>    |
| 80–84                | 83 604                | 62 165    | 41 231     | 22 861             | 19 738               | 6 426    | 474                   | 2 827                              | <b>239 328</b>    |
| 85–89                | 48 394                | 35 857    | 24 497     | 13 174             | 11 561               | 3 745    | 231                   | 1 472                              | <b>138 933</b>    |
| 90–94                | 21 336                | 16 039    | 10 449     | 5 948              | 5 531                | 1 629    | 96                    | 620                                | <b>61 649</b>     |
| 95–99                | 5 138                 | 3 989     | 2 559      | 1 488              | 1 350                | 409      | np                    | np                                 | <b>15 091</b>     |
| 100 and over         | 666                   | 527       | 340        | 199                | 193                  | 40       | np                    | np                                 | <b>1 981</b>      |
| All ages             | 3 439 088             | 2 590 513 | 2 048 861  | 793 842            | 1 019 392            | 248 331  | 101 278               | 168 769                            | <b>10 411 150</b> |

np not available for publication but included in totals where applicable, unless otherwise indicated

(a) Estimated resident population figures at 30 June 2006 are preliminary rebased estimates and are based on the 2006 Census.

(b) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

ESTIMATED RESIDENT POPULATION, Age groups—at 30 June 2006(a) *continued*

| Age group<br>(years) | New<br>South<br>Wales | Victoria  | Queensland | South<br>Australia | Western<br>Australia | Tasmania | Northern<br>Territory | Australian<br>Capital<br>Territory | Australia(b)      |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| PERSONS              |                       |           |            |                    |                      |          |                       |                                    |                   |
| 0–4                  | 435 321               | 316 130   | 268 090    | 89 942             | 130 556              | 30 231   | 17 728                | 20 494                             | <b>1 308 651</b>  |
| 5–9                  | 441 646               | 321 546   | 276 166    | 95 575             | 136 018              | 32 021   | 17 050                | 20 550                             | <b>1 340 779</b>  |
| 10–14                | 455 841               | 336 496   | 290 335    | 101 866            | 143 434              | 34 263   | 16 762                | 21 525                             | <b>1 400 713</b>  |
| 15–19                | 457 295               | 348 270   | 283 383    | 104 775            | 146 857              | 33 910   | 15 532                | 24 517                             | <b>1 414 666</b>  |
| 20–24                | 470 879               | 368 379   | 294 787    | 108 400            | 149 051              | 31 080   | 17 013                | 29 677                             | <b>1 469 432</b>  |
| 25–29                | 467 226               | 356 865   | 274 593    | 96 989             | 138 148              | 27 373   | 17 770                | 27 346                             | <b>1 406 466</b>  |
| 30–34                | 498 313               | 377 308   | 293 866    | 102 572            | 146 346              | 30 219   | 18 064                | 26 310                             | <b>1 493 153</b>  |
| 35–39                | 494 520               | 389 543   | 300 318    | 111 311            | 155 053              | 33 441   | 17 580                | 25 455                             | <b>1 527 431</b>  |
| 40–44                | 503 462               | 380 217   | 302 377    | 115 396            | 156 552              | 35 302   | 16 383                | 24 797                             | <b>1 534 709</b>  |
| 45–49                | 490 100               | 366 899   | 293 258    | 115 791            | 152 524              | 36 840   | 15 270                | 24 410                             | <b>1 495 288</b>  |
| 50–54                | 443 702               | 333 168   | 268 231    | 107 328            | 140 545              | 34 508   | 13 449                | 22 553                             | <b>1 363 680</b>  |
| 55–59                | 413 141               | 309 050   | 254 111    | 102 254            | 128 004              | 33 092   | 11 106                | 20 636                             | <b>1 271 559</b>  |
| 60–64                | 326 806               | 240 385   | 198 506    | 79 807             | 94 532               | 26 304   | 7 209                 | 14 194                             | <b>987 847</b>    |
| 65–69                | 261 217               | 193 680   | 150 978    | 63 947             | 73 886               | 21 023   | 4 360                 | 10 011                             | <b>779 169</b>    |
| 70–74                | 215 075               | 160 170   | 115 905    | 53 635             | 57 642               | 16 762   | 2 379                 | 7 538                              | <b>629 138</b>    |
| 75–79                | 190 529               | 142 186   | 98 440     | 49 866             | 48 377               | 14 325   | 1 632                 | 6 121                              | <b>551 488</b>    |
| 80–84                | 140 861               | 104 829   | 71 090     | 38 141             | 34 069               | 10 762   | 850                   | 4 722                              | <b>405 328</b>    |
| 85–89                | 74 419                | 54 960    | 38 510     | 20 332             | 17 828               | 5 622    | 369                   | 2 291                              | <b>214 338</b>    |
| 90–94                | 29 500                | 22 453    | 14 835     | 8 123              | 7 623                | 2 260    | 145                   | 874                                | <b>85 816</b>     |
| 95–99                | 6 520                 | 5 133     | 3 339      | 1 896              | 1 767                | 533      | np                    | np                                 | <b>19 396</b>     |
| 100 and over         | 809                   | 643       | 428        | 258                | 233                  | 51       | np                    | np                                 | <b>2 441</b>      |
| All ages             | 6 817 182             | 5 128 310 | 4 091 546  | 1 568 204          | 2 059 045            | 489 922  | 210 674               | 334 225                            | <b>20 701 488</b> |

np not available for publication but included in totals where applicable, unless otherwise indicated

(a) Estimated resident population figures at 30 June 2006 are preliminary rebased estimates and are based on the 2006 Census.

(b) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

## ESTIMATED RESIDENT POPULATION, Age groups(a)—Australia—At 30 June

| Age group<br>(years) |           |            |            |            |            | PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL POPULATION |       |       |       |         |
|----------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
|                      | 2002      | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       | 2006(b)    | 2002                           | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006(b) |
|                      | no.       | no.        | no.        | no.        | no.        | %                              | %     | %     | %     | %       |
| MALES                |           |            |            |            |            |                                |       |       |       |         |
| 0–4                  | 654 262   | 653 968    | 655 699    | 660 932    | 672 183    | 3.33                           | 3.29  | 3.26  | 3.24  | 3.25    |
| 5–9                  | 692 269   | 688 833    | 686 457    | 685 154    | 687 357    | 3.52                           | 3.46  | 3.41  | 3.36  | 3.32    |
| 10–14                | 701 834   | 710 288    | 715 765    | 719 160    | 719 258    | 3.57                           | 3.57  | 3.56  | 3.53  | 3.47    |
| 15–19                | 697 188   | 701 800    | 707 588    | 716 664    | 726 266    | 3.55                           | 3.53  | 3.51  | 3.51  | 3.51    |
| 20–24                | 676 181   | 695 221    | 712 894    | 730 248    | 747 927    | 3.44                           | 3.49  | 3.54  | 3.58  | 3.61    |
| 25–29                | 689 251   | 684 340    | 684 321    | 691 290    | 708 376    | 3.51                           | 3.44  | 3.40  | 3.39  | 3.42    |
| 30–34                | 744 886   | 754 949    | 756 998    | 753 999    | 743 386    | 3.79                           | 3.79  | 3.76  | 3.70  | 3.59    |
| 35–39                | 733 804   | 727 219    | 727 838    | 738 304    | 759 543    | 3.73                           | 3.65  | 3.62  | 3.62  | 3.67    |
| 40–44                | 750 729   | 761 987    | 767 254    | 766 977    | 762 579    | 3.82                           | 3.83  | 3.81  | 3.76  | 3.68    |
| 45–49                | 686 233   | 698 982    | 714 329    | 727 940    | 741 136    | 3.49                           | 3.51  | 3.55  | 3.57  | 3.58    |
| 50–54                | 649 654   | 653 105    | 659 004    | 666 673    | 679 033    | 3.31                           | 3.28  | 3.27  | 3.27  | 3.28    |
| 55–59                | 550 046   | 583 060    | 603 618    | 622 413    | 636 723    | 2.80                           | 2.93  | 3.00  | 3.05  | 3.08    |
| 60–64                | 426 080   | 437 200    | 454 265    | 473 857    | 496 072    | 2.17                           | 2.20  | 2.26  | 2.32  | 2.40    |
| 65–69                | 343 784   | 353 231    | 363 869    | 375 879    | 385 226    | 1.75                           | 1.78  | 1.81  | 1.84  | 1.86    |
| 70–74                | 303 564   | 301 403    | 299 984    | 299 377    | 302 778    | 1.54                           | 1.51  | 1.49  | 1.47  | 1.46    |
| 75–79                | 232 967   | 239 401    | 244 956    | 249 270    | 252 158    | 1.19                           | 1.20  | 1.22  | 1.22  | 1.22    |
| 80–84                | 136 715   | 145 067    | 153 431    | 159 737    | 166 000    | 0.70                           | 0.73  | 0.76  | 0.78  | 0.80    |
| 85–89                | 61 831    | 63 332     | 64 682     | 69 875     | 75 405     | 0.31                           | 0.32  | 0.32  | 0.34  | 0.36    |
| 90–94                | 19 020    | 20 162     | 21 457     | 22 955     | 24 167     | 0.10                           | 0.10  | 0.11  | 0.11  | 0.12    |
| 95–99                | 3 861     | 3 859      | 3 971      | 4 132      | 4 305      | 0.02                           | 0.02  | 0.02  | 0.02  | 0.02    |
| 100 and over         | 633       | 587        | 519        | 477        | 460        | —                              | —     | —     | —     | —       |
| All ages             | 9 754 792 | 9 877 994  | 9 998 899  | 10 135 313 | 10 290 338 | 49.64                          | 49.64 | 49.66 | 49.68 | 49.71   |
| FEMALES              |           |            |            |            |            |                                |       |       |       |         |
| 0–4                  | 621 997   | 621 711    | 622 506    | 625 737    | 636 468    | 3.16                           | 3.12  | 3.09  | 3.07  | 3.07    |
| 5–9                  | 655 827   | 652 988    | 651 672    | 650 884    | 653 422    | 3.34                           | 3.28  | 3.24  | 3.19  | 3.16    |
| 10–14                | 667 919   | 674 094    | 678 043    | 681 505    | 681 455    | 3.40                           | 3.39  | 3.37  | 3.34  | 3.29    |
| 15–19                | 668 471   | 673 818    | 678 313    | 682 940    | 688 400    | 3.40                           | 3.39  | 3.37  | 3.35  | 3.33    |
| 20–24                | 654 216   | 671 552    | 686 139    | 703 939    | 721 505    | 3.33                           | 3.37  | 3.41  | 3.45  | 3.49    |
| 25–29                | 688 862   | 681 103    | 678 049    | 682 870    | 698 090    | 3.51                           | 3.42  | 3.37  | 3.35  | 3.37    |
| 30–34                | 757 767   | 768 463    | 768 508    | 764 498    | 749 767    | 3.86                           | 3.86  | 3.82  | 3.75  | 3.62    |
| 35–39                | 743 094   | 737 011    | 737 769    | 746 409    | 767 888    | 3.78                           | 3.70  | 3.66  | 3.66  | 3.71    |
| 40–44                | 760 846   | 771 969    | 777 875    | 777 301    | 772 130    | 3.87                           | 3.88  | 3.86  | 3.81  | 3.73    |
| 45–49                | 694 453   | 708 438    | 723 612    | 738 691    | 754 152    | 3.53                           | 3.56  | 3.59  | 3.62  | 3.64    |
| 50–54                | 648 359   | 655 193    | 663 362    | 672 751    | 684 647    | 3.30                           | 3.29  | 3.29  | 3.30  | 3.31    |
| 55–59                | 535 777   | 570 279    | 593 802    | 616 038    | 634 836    | 2.73                           | 2.87  | 2.95  | 3.02  | 3.07    |
| 60–64                | 419 093   | 430 180    | 448 003    | 469 219    | 491 775    | 2.13                           | 2.16  | 2.23  | 2.30  | 2.38    |
| 65–69                | 354 502   | 363 513    | 374 212    | 384 669    | 393 943    | 1.80                           | 1.83  | 1.86  | 1.89  | 1.90    |
| 70–74                | 332 076   | 328 392    | 325 460    | 324 589    | 326 360    | 1.69                           | 1.65  | 1.62  | 1.59  | 1.58    |
| 75–79                | 294 169   | 297 047    | 298 929    | 299 169    | 299 330    | 1.50                           | 1.49  | 1.48  | 1.47  | 1.45    |
| 80–84                | 210 948   | 220 417    | 229 406    | 235 701    | 239 328    | 1.07                           | 1.11  | 1.14  | 1.16  | 1.16    |
| 85–89                | 123 824   | 125 689    | 126 600    | 131 706    | 138 933    | 0.63                           | 0.63  | 0.63  | 0.65  | 0.67    |
| 90–94                | 51 118    | 53 323     | 56 200     | 59 593     | 61 649     | 0.26                           | 0.27  | 0.28  | 0.29  | 0.30    |
| 95–99                | 12 709    | 13 093     | 13 516     | 14 357     | 15 091     | 0.06                           | 0.07  | 0.07  | 0.07  | 0.07    |
| 100 and over         | 1 743     | 1 799      | 1 881      | 1 957      | 1 981      | 0.01                           | 0.01  | 0.01  | 0.01  | 0.01    |
| All ages             | 9 897 770 | 10 020 072 | 10 133 857 | 10 264 523 | 10 411 150 | 50.36                          | 50.36 | 50.34 | 50.32 | 50.29   |

— nil or rounded to zero (including null cells)

(b) Estimated resident population figures at 30 June 2006 are preliminary rebased estimates and are based on the 2006 Census.

(a) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

ESTIMATED RESIDENT POPULATION, Age groups(a)—Australia—At 30 June *continued*

| Age group<br>(years) |            |            |            |            |            | PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL POPULATION |        |        |        |         |
|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
|                      | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       | 2006(b)    | 2002                           | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006(b) |
|                      | no.        | no.        | no.        | no.        | no.        | %                              | %      | %      | %      | %       |
| PERSONS              |            |            |            |            |            |                                |        |        |        |         |
| 0–4                  | 1 276 259  | 1 275 679  | 1 278 205  | 1 286 669  | 1 308 651  | 6.49                           | 6.41   | 6.35   | 6.31   | 6.32    |
| 5–9                  | 1 348 096  | 1 341 821  | 1 338 129  | 1 336 038  | 1 340 779  | 6.86                           | 6.74   | 6.65   | 6.55   | 6.48    |
| 10–14                | 1 369 753  | 1 384 382  | 1 393 808  | 1 400 665  | 1 400 713  | 6.97                           | 6.96   | 6.92   | 6.87   | 6.77    |
| 15–19                | 1 365 659  | 1 375 618  | 1 385 901  | 1 399 604  | 1 414 666  | 6.95                           | 6.91   | 6.88   | 6.86   | 6.83    |
| 20–24                | 1 330 397  | 1 366 773  | 1 399 033  | 1 434 187  | 1 469 432  | 6.77                           | 6.87   | 6.95   | 7.03   | 7.10    |
| 25–29                | 1 378 113  | 1 365 443  | 1 362 370  | 1 374 160  | 1 406 466  | 7.01                           | 6.86   | 6.77   | 6.74   | 6.79    |
| 30–34                | 1 502 653  | 1 523 412  | 1 525 506  | 1 518 497  | 1 493 153  | 7.65                           | 7.66   | 7.58   | 7.44   | 7.21    |
| 35–39                | 1 476 898  | 1 464 230  | 1 465 607  | 1 484 713  | 1 527 431  | 7.52                           | 7.36   | 7.28   | 7.28   | 7.38    |
| 40–44                | 1 511 575  | 1 533 956  | 1 545 129  | 1 544 278  | 1 534 709  | 7.69                           | 7.71   | 7.67   | 7.57   | 7.41    |
| 45–49                | 1 380 686  | 1 407 420  | 1 437 941  | 1 466 631  | 1 495 288  | 7.03                           | 7.07   | 7.14   | 7.19   | 7.22    |
| 50–54                | 1 298 013  | 1 308 298  | 1 322 366  | 1 339 424  | 1 363 680  | 6.60                           | 6.58   | 6.57   | 6.57   | 6.59    |
| 55–59                | 1 085 823  | 1 153 339  | 1 197 420  | 1 238 451  | 1 271 559  | 5.53                           | 5.80   | 5.95   | 6.07   | 6.14    |
| 60–64                | 845 173    | 867 380    | 902 268    | 943 076    | 987 847    | 4.30                           | 4.36   | 4.48   | 4.62   | 4.77    |
| 65–69                | 698 286    | 716 744    | 738 081    | 760 548    | 779 169    | 3.55                           | 3.60   | 3.67   | 3.73   | 3.76    |
| 70–74                | 635 640    | 629 795    | 625 444    | 623 966    | 629 138    | 3.23                           | 3.17   | 3.11   | 3.06   | 3.04    |
| 75–79                | 527 136    | 536 448    | 543 885    | 548 439    | 551 488    | 2.68                           | 2.70   | 2.70   | 2.69   | 2.66    |
| 80–84                | 347 663    | 365 484    | 382 837    | 395 438    | 405 328    | 1.77                           | 1.84   | 1.90   | 1.94   | 1.96    |
| 85–89                | 185 655    | 189 021    | 191 282    | 201 581    | 214 338    | 0.94                           | 0.95   | 0.95   | 0.99   | 1.04    |
| 90–94                | 70 138     | 73 485     | 77 657     | 82 548     | 85 816     | 0.36                           | 0.37   | 0.39   | 0.40   | 0.41    |
| 95–99                | 16 570     | 16 952     | 17 487     | 18 489     | 19 396     | 0.08                           | 0.09   | 0.09   | 0.09   | 0.09    |
| 100 and over         | 2 376      | 2 386      | 2 400      | 2 434      | 2 441      | 0.01                           | 0.01   | 0.01   | 0.01   | 0.01    |
| All ages             | 19 652 562 | 19 898 066 | 20 132 756 | 20 399 836 | 20 701 488 | 100.00                         | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00  |

(a) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

(b) Estimated resident population figures at 30 June 2006 are preliminary rebased estimates and are based on the 2006 Census.

## ESTIMATED RESIDENT POPULATION AND PROPORTION, States and territories

|   | Population        | Proportion(a) |
|---|-------------------|---------------|
|   | no.               | %             |
| .....   |                   |               |
| <b>Australia at 31 March 2007(b)</b>                      |                   |               |
| New South Wales   | 6 875 725         | 32.8          |
| Victoria  | 5 188 136         | 24.8          |
| Queensland  | 4 162 018         | 19.9          |
| South Australia   | 1 581 407         | 7.5           |
| Western Australia   | 2 094 549         | 10.0          |
| Tasmania  | 492 741           | 2.4           |
| Northern Territory  | 213 824           | 1.0           |
| Australian Capital Territory                              | 338 160           | 1.6           |
| Other Territories   |                   |               |
| Jervis Bay Territory                                      | 390               | 0.0           |
| Territory of Christmas Island                             | 1 408             | 0.0           |
| Territory of Cocos (Keeling) Islands                      | 590               | 0.0           |
| <i>Total Other Territories</i>                            | <i>2 388</i>      | <i>0.0</i>    |
| <b>Total Australia</b>                                    | <b>20 948 948</b> | <b>100.0</b>  |
| .....   |                   |               |
| <b>Australian External Territories—at 30 June 2006(c)</b> |                   |               |
| Territory of Ashmore and Cartier Islands                  | 0                 | . .           |
| Coral Sea Islands Territory                               | 0                 | . .           |
| Australian Antarctic Territory                            | 52                | . .           |
| Territory of Heard and McDonald Islands                   | 0                 | . .           |
| <i>Total Australian External Territories</i>              | <i>52</i>         | <i>. .</i>    |

.....

. . not applicable

(a) Proportion of Australia's total population.

(b) Estimated resident population at 31 March 2007 is preliminary.

(c) Population numbers for Australian External Territories are updated once a year and do not have revision processes applied. See paragraph 3 of the Explanatory Notes.

## PROJECTED RESIDENT POPULATION (a)

| At 30 June | New South Wales | Victoria | Queensland | South Australia | Western Australia | Tasmania | Northern Territory | Australian Capital Territory | Australia (b) |
|------------|-----------------|----------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------|
|            | '000            | '000     | '000       | '000            | '000              | '000     | '000               | '000                         | '000          |

## CAPITAL CITIES – SERIES A(c)

|      |         |         |         |         |         |       |       |    |    |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|----|----|
| 2006 | 4 307.7 | 3 682.6 | 1 864.0 | 1 133.2 | 1 512.2 | 206.3 | 114.7 | na | .. |
| 2011 | 4 521.6 | 3 917.1 | 2 098.8 | 1 158.7 | 1 667.0 | 215.6 | 130.1 | na | .. |
| 2021 | 4 970.9 | 4 411.2 | 2 597.4 | 1 212.5 | 1 994.2 | 235.7 | 164.8 | na | .. |
| 2031 | 5 432.3 | 4 920.4 | 3 124.5 | 1 264.6 | 2 333.2 | 255.3 | 203.9 | na | .. |
| 2041 | 5 873.8 | 5 411.7 | 3 657.8 | 1 301.2 | 2 666.6 | 271.9 | 247.0 | na | .. |
| 2051 | 6 311.6 | 5 894.6 | 4 202.0 | 1 326.8 | 2 999.2 | 286.9 | 295.5 | na | .. |

## TOTAL STATE/TERRITORY – SERIES A(c)

|      |          |         |         |         |         |       |       |       |                 |
|------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| 2006 | 6 848.8  | 5 077.7 | 4 064.2 | 1 545.2 | 2 050.9 | 490.5 | 207.2 | 330.3 | <b>20 617.5</b> |
| 2011 | 7 200.0  | 5 339.6 | 4 534.0 | 1 574.9 | 2 245.8 | 507.6 | 229.3 | 353.6 | <b>21 987.7</b> |
| 2021 | 7 944.6  | 5 886.8 | 5 526.9 | 1 635.8 | 2 655.9 | 543.7 | 279.2 | 402.1 | <b>24 878.4</b> |
| 2031 | 8 703.4  | 6 439.3 | 6 556.9 | 1 690.4 | 3 076.5 | 576.1 | 335.8 | 451.6 | <b>27 833.7</b> |
| 2041 | 9 413.9  | 6 948.2 | 7 571.6 | 1 721.7 | 3 485.6 | 600.4 | 398.6 | 499.1 | <b>30 643.2</b> |
| 2051 | 10 107.9 | 7 428.7 | 8 584.8 | 1 736.1 | 3 890.2 | 620.1 | 470.5 | 547.1 | <b>33 389.8</b> |

## CAPITAL CITIES – SERIES B(d)

|      |         |         |         |         |         |       |       |    |    |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|----|----|
| 2006 | 4 300.8 | 3 671.9 | 1 853.5 | 1 132.6 | 1 504.3 | 205.0 | 113.4 | na | .. |
| 2011 | 4 500.8 | 3 872.9 | 2 037.7 | 1 157.8 | 1 629.5 | 210.6 | 125.0 | na | .. |
| 2021 | 4 871.5 | 4 253.4 | 2 403.6 | 1 201.3 | 1 875.3 | 220.2 | 149.7 | na | .. |
| 2031 | 5 194.7 | 4 591.8 | 2 757.9 | 1 229.0 | 2 104.2 | 225.7 | 176.1 | na | .. |
| 2041 | 5 434.9 | 4 850.9 | 3 074.5 | 1 226.9 | 2 295.0 | 224.7 | 203.5 | na | .. |
| 2051 | 5 608.8 | 5 041.1 | 3 354.7 | 1 203.9 | 2 453.6 | 219.6 | 232.3 | na | .. |

## TOTAL STATE/TERRITORY – SERIES B(d)

|      |         |         |         |         |         |       |       |       |                 |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| 2006 | 6 834.3 | 5 068.1 | 4 043.4 | 1 545.6 | 2 040.3 | 488.4 | 205.1 | 327.3 | <b>20 555.3</b> |
| 2011 | 7 141.7 | 5 310.1 | 4 416.0 | 1 576.1 | 2 196.3 | 495.4 | 219.9 | 340.7 | <b>21 699.2</b> |
| 2021 | 7 714.4 | 5 761.7 | 5 149.2 | 1 625.2 | 2 498.4 | 504.0 | 250.9 | 364.5 | <b>23 871.4</b> |
| 2031 | 8 198.4 | 6 146.7 | 5 835.7 | 1 649.0 | 2 772.2 | 500.6 | 283.2 | 383.4 | <b>25 772.9</b> |
| 2041 | 8 527.8 | 6 410.1 | 6 414.4 | 1 629.7 | 2 991.2 | 481.4 | 315.9 | 394.9 | <b>27 169.3</b> |
| 2051 | 8 742.7 | 6 574.1 | 6 899.0 | 1 580.7 | 3 164.5 | 453.0 | 350.0 | 401.6 | <b>28 169.7</b> |

## CAPITAL CITIES – SERIES C(e)

|      |         |         |         |         |         |       |       |    |    |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|----|----|
| 2006 | 4 300.4 | 3 666.9 | 1 844.1 | 1 132.6 | 1 498.9 | 204.1 | 112.6 | na | .. |
| 2011 | 4 494.0 | 3 841.5 | 1 983.9 | 1 155.4 | 1 590.2 | 206.4 | 117.9 | na | .. |
| 2021 | 4 813.8 | 4 135.3 | 2 238.3 | 1 186.9 | 1 749.4 | 207.4 | 127.5 | na | .. |
| 2031 | 5 070.1 | 4 370.8 | 2 467.2 | 1 200.2 | 1 882.5 | 203.7 | 136.8 | na | .. |
| 2041 | 5 229.5 | 4 515.0 | 2 648.5 | 1 182.1 | 1 971.3 | 193.4 | 145.3 | na | .. |
| 2051 | 5 292.1 | 4 566.8 | 2 778.1 | 1 138.5 | 2 017.6 | 178.2 | 153.0 | na | .. |

## TOTAL STATE/TERRITORY – SERIES C(e)

|      |         |         |         |         |         |       |       |       |                 |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| 2006 | 6 827.5 | 5 064.9 | 4 026.6 | 1 546.4 | 2 031.6 | 486.0 | 203.1 | 325.5 | <b>20 514.2</b> |
| 2011 | 7 094.5 | 5 294.4 | 4 309.3 | 1 578.0 | 2 141.8 | 482.9 | 208.1 | 329.3 | <b>21 441.2</b> |
| 2021 | 7 525.4 | 5 681.8 | 4 816.3 | 1 620.7 | 2 328.9 | 466.8 | 215.3 | 330.1 | <b>22 988.4</b> |
| 2031 | 7 840.6 | 5 986.0 | 5 250.1 | 1 635.4 | 2 474.2 | 436.9 | 220.7 | 324.1 | <b>24 171.6</b> |
| 2041 | 7 979.6 | 6 154.2 | 5 558.1 | 1 604.6 | 2 555.5 | 391.0 | 223.6 | 309.8 | <b>24 780.0</b> |
| 2051 | 7 960.4 | 6 191.2 | 5 744.1 | 1 537.5 | 2 578.6 | 335.4 | 224.3 | 289.5 | <b>24 864.5</b> |

.. not applicable

na not available

(a) Data are based on the 2001 Census. Uses revised ERP at 30 June 2004 as the base population. See paragraphs 28–29 of the Explanatory Notes for the levels assumed under all three series.

(b) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

(c) Series A assumes high levels of fertility, life expectancy, overseas migration and interstate migration flows.

(d) Series B assumes medium levels of fertility, life expectancy, overseas migration and interstate migration flows.

(e) Series C assumes low levels of fertility, overseas migration and interstate migration flows and a medium level of life expectancy.

## EXPERIMENTAL ESTIMATED AND PROJECTED RESIDENT INDIGENOUS POPULATION(a)(b)

At 30 June      New South Wales      Victoria      Queensland      South Australia      Western Australia      Tasmania      Northern Territory      Australian Capital Territory      **Australia (c)**

## EXPERIMENTAL ESTIMATES – MALES

|      |        |        |        |        |        |       |        |       |                |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|----------------|
| 1991 | 53 616 | 11 014 | 48 624 | 10 313 | 26 613 | 6 990 | 23 418 | 1 427 | <b>182 106</b> |
| 1996 | 60 774 | 12 525 | 55 396 | 11 558 | 29 885 | 7 887 | 26 125 | 1 719 | <b>205 967</b> |
| 1997 | 62 110 | 12 797 | 56 671 | 11 768 | 30 472 | 8 048 | 26 619 | 1 766 | <b>210 350</b> |
| 1998 | 63 454 | 13 069 | 57 889 | 11 981 | 31 101 | 8 212 | 27 014 | 1 814 | <b>214 635</b> |
| 1999 | 64 779 | 13 339 | 59 078 | 12 198 | 31 734 | 8 377 | 27 459 | 1 871 | <b>218 940</b> |
| 2000 | 66 105 | 13 582 | 60 318 | 12 417 | 32 308 | 8 543 | 27 959 | 1 920 | <b>223 260</b> |
| 2001 | 67 432 | 13 799 | 61 526 | 12 604 | 32 881 | 8 718 | 28 492 | 1 963 | <b>227 526</b> |

## EXPERIMENTAL ESTIMATES – FEMALES

|      |        |        |        |        |        |       |        |       |                |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|----------------|
| 1991 | 53 713 | 11 269 | 51 595 | 10 245 | 26 274 | 6 917 | 23 289 | 1 443 | <b>184 837</b> |
| 1996 | 60 759 | 12 671 | 58 156 | 11 625 | 29 726 | 7 840 | 25 853 | 1 686 | <b>208 423</b> |
| 1997 | 62 174 | 12 956 | 59 488 | 11 878 | 30 365 | 8 008 | 26 360 | 1 733 | <b>213 074</b> |
| 1998 | 63 568 | 13 248 | 60 716 | 12 143 | 31 016 | 8 169 | 26 806 | 1 792 | <b>217 572</b> |
| 1999 | 64 901 | 13 553 | 61 961 | 12 427 | 31 707 | 8 349 | 27 293 | 1 844 | <b>222 152</b> |
| 2000 | 66 199 | 13 798 | 63 175 | 12 688 | 32 396 | 8 520 | 27 825 | 1 887 | <b>226 608</b> |
| 2001 | 67 456 | 14 047 | 64 384 | 12 940 | 33 050 | 8 666 | 28 383 | 1 946 | <b>230 994</b> |

## EXPERIMENTAL ESTIMATES – PERSONS

|      |         |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |                |
|------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----------------|
| 1991 | 107 329 | 22 283 | 100 219 | 20 558 | 52 887 | 13 907 | 46 707 | 2 870 | <b>366 943</b> |
| 1996 | 121 533 | 25 196 | 113 552 | 23 183 | 59 611 | 15 727 | 51 978 | 3 405 | <b>414 390</b> |
| 1997 | 124 284 | 25 753 | 116 159 | 23 646 | 60 837 | 16 056 | 52 979 | 3 499 | <b>423 424</b> |
| 1998 | 127 022 | 26 317 | 118 605 | 24 124 | 62 117 | 16 381 | 53 820 | 3 606 | <b>432 207</b> |
| 1999 | 129 680 | 26 892 | 121 039 | 24 625 | 63 441 | 16 726 | 54 752 | 3 715 | <b>441 092</b> |
| 2000 | 132 304 | 27 380 | 123 493 | 25 105 | 64 704 | 17 063 | 55 784 | 3 807 | <b>449 868</b> |
| 2001 | 134 888 | 27 846 | 125 910 | 25 544 | 65 931 | 17 384 | 56 875 | 3 909 | <b>458 520</b> |

## EXPERIMENTAL PROJECTIONS, HIGH SERIES – PERSONS (d)

|      |         |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |                |
|------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----------------|
| 2002 | 140 108 | 29 152 | 130 823 | 26 313 | 68 051 | 17 689 | 57 888 | 4 133 | <b>474 392</b> |
| 2003 | 145 539 | 30 529 | 135 855 | 27 095 | 70 224 | 17 999 | 58 895 | 4 366 | <b>490 739</b> |
| 2004 | 151 182 | 31 969 | 141 023 | 27 893 | 72 457 | 18 317 | 59 899 | 4 607 | <b>507 586</b> |
| 2005 | 157 046 | 33 469 | 146 344 | 28 710 | 74 753 | 18 644 | 60 896 | 4 856 | <b>524 959</b> |
| 2006 | 163 141 | 35 031 | 151 825 | 29 550 | 77 113 | 18 982 | 61 886 | 5 115 | <b>542 886</b> |
| 2007 | 169 479 | 36 660 | 157 467 | 30 410 | 79 541 | 19 329 | 62 870 | 5 385 | <b>561 387</b> |
| 2008 | 176 072 | 38 360 | 163 282 | 31 290 | 82 039 | 19 683 | 63 848 | 5 664 | <b>580 486</b> |
| 2009 | 182 932 | 40 134 | 169 277 | 32 189 | 84 602 | 20 045 | 64 820 | 5 953 | <b>600 201</b> |

## EXPERIMENTAL PROJECTIONS, LOW SERIES – PERSONS (e)

|      |         |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |                |
|------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----------------|
| 2002 | 137 061 | 28 435 | 128 606 | 26 046 | 67 162 | 17 614 | 57 758 | 4 008 | <b>466 925</b> |
| 2003 | 139 280 | 29 050 | 131 302 | 26 551 | 68 403 | 17 848 | 58 634 | 4 107 | <b>475 412</b> |
| 2004 | 141 533 | 29 683 | 134 013 | 27 060 | 69 665 | 18 087 | 59 508 | 4 204 | <b>483 992</b> |
| 2005 | 143 824 | 30 329 | 136 754 | 27 578 | 70 945 | 18 333 | 60 373 | 4 300 | <b>492 677</b> |
| 2006 | 146 159 | 30 988 | 139 527 | 28 105 | 72 243 | 18 586 | 61 232 | 4 396 | <b>501 479</b> |
| 2007 | 148 542 | 31 660 | 142 333 | 28 641 | 73 563 | 18 846 | 62 085 | 4 490 | <b>510 405</b> |
| 2008 | 150 971 | 32 345 | 145 174 | 29 185 | 74 903 | 19 115 | 62 932 | 4 586 | <b>519 459</b> |
| 2009 | 153 454 | 33 045 | 148 055 | 29 736 | 76 264 | 19 387 | 63 775 | 4 680 | <b>528 645</b> |

(a) Data are based on the 2001 Census.

(b) For information on these experimental estimates and projections see paragraphs 21–22 of the Explanatory Notes.

(c) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

(d) The high projections series assumes a component of increase in the Indigenous population observed between the 1996 and 2001 Censuses which cannot be attributed to natural increase.

(e) The low projections series assumes changes in the Indigenous population as a result of natural increase and interstate migration only.



# EXPERIMENTAL ESTIMATED RESIDENT AUSTRALIAN INDIGENOUS POPULATION, age groups—at 30 June 2006(a)

| Age group (years) | New South Wales | Victoria | Queensland | South Australia | Western Australia | Tasmania(b) | Northern Territory | Australian Capital Territory(c) | Australia(d)   |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| MALES             |                 |          |            |                 |                   |             |                    |                                 |                |
| 0–4               | 9 567           | 1 816    | 9 675      | 1 559           | 4 665             | 1 006       | 4 081              | 210                             | <b>32 592</b>  |
| 5–9               | 9 658           | 1 899    | 9 644      | 1 634           | 5 122             | 1 054       | 3 992              | 247                             | <b>33 261</b>  |
| 10–14             | 9 857           | 1 963    | 9 718      | 1 582           | 4 854             | 1 096       | 3 792              | 284                             | <b>33 156</b>  |
| 15–19             | 8 310           | 1 609    | 7 871      | 1 446           | 4 194             | 1 078       | 3 486              | 228                             | <b>28 233</b>  |
| 20–24             | 6 261           | 1 356    | 6 255      | 1 157           | 3 454             | 718         | 3 107              | 211                             | <b>22 525</b>  |
| 25–29             | 4 730           | 1 046    | 5 239      | 868             | 3 065             | 524         | 2 681              | 149                             | <b>18 315</b>  |
| 30–34             | 4 680           | 999      | 5 088      | 904             | 2 935             | 464         | 2 587              | 158                             | <b>17 822</b>  |
| 35–39             | 4 545           | 1 001    | 4 717      | 828             | 2 613             | 518         | 2 353              | 139                             | <b>16 721</b>  |
| 40–44             | 4 071           | 890      | 4 048      | 759             | 2 289             | 453         | 1 941              | 122                             | <b>14 578</b>  |
| 45–49             | 3 542           | 738      | 3 230      | 615             | 1 948             | 429         | 1 578              | 84                              | <b>12 175</b>  |
| 50–54             | 2 894           | 638      | 2 540      | 517             | 1 488             | 364         | 1 185              | 93                              | <b>9 726</b>   |
| 55–59             | 2 167           | 473      | 1 860      | 331             | 1 011             | 288         | 770                | 51                              | <b>6 956</b>   |
| 60–64             | 1 513           | 302      | 1 162      | 226             | 653               | 198         | 538                | 28                              | <b>4 626</b>   |
| 65–69             | 982             | 224      | 690        | 151             | 432               | 104         | 333                | 15                              | <b>2 936</b>   |
| 70–74             | 652             | 121      | 483        | 90              | 260               | 83          | 183                | 6                               | <b>1 879</b>   |
| 75–79             | 328             | 90       | 275        | 67              | 156               | np          | 110                | np                              | <b>1 070</b>   |
| 80–84             | 149             | 40       | 140        | 30              | 79                | np          | 62                 | np                              | <b>519</b>     |
| 85 and over       | 90              | 48       | 93         | 29              | 71                | np          | 47                 | np                              | <b>391</b>     |
| All ages          | 73 996          | 15 253   | 72 728     | 12 793          | 39 289            | 8 447       | 32 826             | 2 030                           | <b>257 481</b> |
| FEMALES           |                 |          |            |                 |                   |             |                    |                                 |                |
| 0–4               | 8 938           | 1 828    | 9 506      | 1 488           | 4 600             | 940         | 3 869              | 251                             | <b>31 430</b>  |
| 5–9               | 9 116           | 1 948    | 9 372      | 1 569           | 4 701             | 955         | 3 770              | 242                             | <b>31 686</b>  |
| 10–14             | 9 407           | 1 824    | 9 092      | 1 577           | 4 505             | 1 082       | 3 586              | 213                             | <b>31 293</b>  |
| 15–19             | 7 552           | 1 621    | 7 439      | 1 427           | 3 982             | 936         | 3 315              | 212                             | <b>26 494</b>  |
| 20–24             | 5 891           | 1 278    | 6 182      | 1 152           | 3 362             | 760         | 3 209              | 191                             | <b>22 035</b>  |
| 25–29             | 4 843           | 1 083    | 5 286      | 961             | 2 926             | 545         | 2 903              | 159                             | <b>18 716</b>  |
| 30–34             | 5 093           | 1 084    | 5 321      | 943             | 2 766             | 540         | 2 758              | 151                             | <b>18 665</b>  |
| 35–39             | 5 098           | 1 070    | 5 090      | 922             | 2 783             | 594         | 2 489              | 170                             | <b>18 224</b>  |
| 40–44             | 4 667           | 938      | 4 358      | 830             | 2 333             | 546         | 2 004              | 129                             | <b>15 808</b>  |
| 45–49             | 3 860           | 767      | 3 472      | 680             | 1 957             | 489         | 1 698              | 109                             | <b>13 041</b>  |
| 50–54             | 3 028           | 616      | 2 802      | 515             | 1 575             | 324         | 1 371              | 79                              | <b>10 315</b>  |
| 55–59             | 2 331           | 498      | 2 071      | 370             | 1 085             | 271         | 906                | 44                              | <b>7 585</b>   |
| 60–64             | 1 539           | 335      | 1 368      | 279             | 737               | 157         | 698                | 28                              | <b>5 147</b>   |
| 65–69             | 1 114           | 251      | 949        | 197             | 500               | 129         | 449                | 15                              | <b>3 605</b>   |
| 70–74             | 771             | 153      | 597        | 143             | 355               | 75          | 362                | 9                               | <b>2 466</b>   |
| 75–79             | 501             | 140      | 384        | 103             | 216               | np          | 176                | np                              | <b>1 581</b>   |
| 80–84             | 229             | 83       | 229        | 48              | 136               | np          | 110                | np                              | <b>877</b>     |
| 85 and over       | 204             | 69       | 183        | 47              | 120               | np          | 83                 | np                              | <b>725</b>     |
| All ages          | 74 182          | 15 586   | 73 701     | 13 251          | 38 639            | 8 453       | 33 756             | 2 013                           | <b>259 693</b> |

np not available for publication but included in totals where applicable, unless otherwise indicated

(a) Experimental estimates at 30 June 2006 are preliminary rebased estimates and are based on the 2006 Census.

(b) For Tasmania in the age group 75 and over, the number of males is 70 and the number of females is 110.

(c) For the Australian Capital Territory in the age group 75 and over, the number of males is 5 and the number of females is 11.

(d) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

| Age group (years) | New South Wales | Victoria | Queensland | South Australia | Western Australia | Tasmania(b) | Northern Territory | Australian Capital Territory(c) | Australia(d)   |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| PERSONS           |                 |          |            |                 |                   |             |                    |                                 |                |
| 0–4               | 18 505          | 3 644    | 19 181     | 3 047           | 9 265             | 1 946       | 7 950              | 461                             | <b>64 022</b>  |
| 5–9               | 18 774          | 3 847    | 19 016     | 3 203           | 9 823             | 2 009       | 7 762              | 489                             | <b>64 947</b>  |
| 10–14             | 19 264          | 3 787    | 18 810     | 3 159           | 9 359             | 2 178       | 7 378              | 497                             | <b>64 449</b>  |
| 15–19             | 15 862          | 3 230    | 15 310     | 2 873           | 8 176             | 2 014       | 6 801              | 440                             | <b>54 727</b>  |
| 20–24             | 12 152          | 2 634    | 12 437     | 2 309           | 6 816             | 1 478       | 6 316              | 402                             | <b>44 560</b>  |
| 25–29             | 9 573           | 2 129    | 10 525     | 1 829           | 5 991             | 1 069       | 5 584              | 308                             | <b>37 031</b>  |
| 30–34             | 9 773           | 2 083    | 10 409     | 1 847           | 5 701             | 1 004       | 5 345              | 309                             | <b>36 487</b>  |
| 35–39             | 9 643           | 2 071    | 9 807      | 1 750           | 5 396             | 1 112       | 4 842              | 309                             | <b>34 945</b>  |
| 40–44             | 8 738           | 1 828    | 8 406      | 1 589           | 4 622             | 999         | 3 945              | 251                             | <b>30 386</b>  |
| 45–49             | 7 402           | 1 505    | 6 702      | 1 295           | 3 905             | 918         | 3 276              | 193                             | <b>25 216</b>  |
| 50–54             | 5 922           | 1 254    | 5 342      | 1 032           | 3 063             | 688         | 2 556              | 172                             | <b>20 041</b>  |
| 55–59             | 4 498           | 971      | 3 931      | 701             | 2 096             | 559         | 1 676              | 95                              | <b>14 541</b>  |
| 60–64             | 3 052           | 637      | 2 530      | 505             | 1 390             | 355         | 1 236              | 56                              | <b>9 773</b>   |
| 65–69             | 2 096           | 475      | 1 639      | 348             | 932               | 233         | 782                | 30                              | <b>6 541</b>   |
| 70–74             | 1 423           | 274      | 1 080      | 233             | 615               | 158         | 545                | 15                              | <b>4 345</b>   |
| 75–79             | 829             | 230      | 659        | 170             | 372               | 96          | 286                | 8                               | <b>2 651</b>   |
| 80–84             | 378             | 123      | 369        | 78              | 215               | 56          | 172                | 5                               | <b>1 396</b>   |
| 85 and over       | 294             | 117      | 276        | 76              | 191               | 28          | 130                | 3                               | <b>1 116</b>   |
| All ages          | 148 178         | 30 839   | 146 429    | 26 044          | 77 928            | 16 900      | 66 582             | 4 043                           | <b>517 174</b> |

(a) Experimental estimates at 30 June 2006 are preliminary rebased estimates and are based on the 2006 Census.

(b) For Tasmania in the age group 75 and over, the number of males is 70 and the number of females is 110.

(c) For the Australian Capital Territory in the age group 75 and over, the number of males is 5 and the number of females is 11.

(d) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

# EXPERIMENTAL ESTIMATED RESIDENT AUSTRALIAN NON-INDIGENOUS POPULATION, age groups—as at 30 June 2006(a)

| Age group (years) | New South Wales | Victoria  | Queensland | South Australia | Western Australia | Tasmania(b) | Northern Territory | Australian Capital Territory(c) | Australia(d)      |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| MALES             |                 |           |            |                 |                   |             |                    |                                 |                   |
| 0–4               | 214 177         | 160 250   | 128 165    | 44 466          | 62 611            | 14 605      | 4 980              | 10 282                          | <b>639 591</b>    |
| 5–9               | 216 429         | 163 356   | 131 786    | 47 049          | 65 087            | 15 364      | 4 840              | 10 089                          | <b>654 096</b>    |
| 10–14             | 223 776         | 170 827   | 139 287    | 50 600          | 69 449            | 16 539      | 4 862              | 10 676                          | <b>686 102</b>    |
| 15–19             | 226 077         | 177 068   | 137 177    | 52 454          | 71 783            | 16 365      | 4 640              | 12 412                          | <b>698 033</b>    |
| 20–24             | 232 650         | 185 969   | 143 139    | 54 160          | 73 796            | 14 919      | 5 646              | 15 035                          | <b>725 402</b>    |
| 25–29             | 229 235         | 178 826   | 133 124    | 48 530          | 67 599            | 12 956      | 6 231              | 13 485                          | <b>690 061</b>    |
| 30–34             | 242 415         | 186 098   | 141 301    | 50 741          | 71 122            | 14 270      | 6 565              | 12 979                          | <b>725 564</b>    |
| 35–39             | 240 473         | 191 626   | 144 331    | 55 147          | 76 030            | 15 871      | 6 669              | 12 580                          | <b>742 822</b>    |
| 40–44             | 246 602         | 187 235   | 145 195    | 56 739          | 76 518            | 16 922      | 6 659              | 12 010                          | <b>748 001</b>    |
| 45–49             | 239 194         | 180 741   | 141 910    | 56 689          | 74 616            | 17 679      | 6 330              | 11 710                          | <b>728 961</b>    |
| 50–54             | 217 659         | 164 689   | 131 602    | 52 489          | 69 349            | 16 767      | 5 809              | 10 842                          | <b>669 307</b>    |
| 55–59             | 204 832         | 151 984   | 126 546    | 50 047          | 64 556            | 16 206      | 5 369              | 10 115                          | <b>629 767</b>    |
| 60–64             | 162 057         | 119 243   | 99 686     | 38 934          | 47 975            | 12 966      | 3 523              | 7 001                           | <b>491 446</b>    |
| 65–69             | 127 402         | 94 657    | 75 585     | 30 669          | 36 681            | 10 262      | 2 162              | 4 832                           | <b>382 290</b>    |
| 70–74             | 102 280         | 76 053    | 56 739     | 25 397          | 27 772            | 8 001       | 1 089              | 3 548                           | <b>300 899</b>    |
| 75–79             | 86 108          | 64 569    | 45 491     | 22 437          | 22 423            | np          | 738                | np                              | <b>251 088</b>    |
| 80–84             | 57 108          | 42 624    | 29 719     | 15 250          | 14 252            | np          | 314                | np                              | <b>165 481</b>    |
| 85 and over       | 35 624          | 26 729    | 19 174     | 9 771           | 8 745             | np          | 144                | np                              | <b>103 946</b>    |
| All ages          | 3 304 098       | 2 522 544 | 1 969 957  | 761 569         | 1 000 364         | 233 144     | 76 570             | 163 426                         | <b>10 032 857</b> |
| FEMALES           |                 |           |            |                 |                   |             |                    |                                 |                   |
| 0–4               | 202 639         | 152 236   | 120 744    | 42 429          | 58 680            | 13 680      | 4 798              | 9 751                           | <b>605 038</b>    |
| 5–9               | 206 443         | 154 343   | 125 364    | 45 323          | 61 108            | 14 648      | 4 448              | 9 972                           | <b>621 736</b>    |
| 10–14             | 212 801         | 161 882   | 132 238    | 48 107          | 64 626            | 15 546      | 4 522              | 10 352                          | <b>650 162</b>    |
| 15–19             | 215 356         | 167 972   | 130 896    | 49 448          | 66 898            | 15 531      | 4 091              | 11 665                          | <b>661 906</b>    |
| 20–24             | 226 077         | 179 776   | 139 211    | 51 931          | 68 439            | 14 683      | 5 051              | 14 240                          | <b>699 470</b>    |
| 25–29             | 228 418         | 175 910   | 130 944    | 46 630          | 64 558            | 13 348      | 5 955              | 13 553                          | <b>679 374</b>    |
| 30–34             | 246 125         | 189 127   | 142 156    | 49 984          | 69 523            | 14 945      | 6 154              | 13 022                          | <b>731 102</b>    |
| 35–39             | 244 404         | 195 846   | 146 180    | 54 414          | 73 627            | 16 458      | 6 069              | 12 566                          | <b>749 664</b>    |
| 40–44             | 248 122         | 191 154   | 148 776    | 57 068          | 75 412            | 17 381      | 5 779              | 12 536                          | <b>756 322</b>    |
| 45–49             | 243 504         | 184 653   | 144 646    | 57 807          | 74 003            | 18 243      | 5 664              | 12 507                          | <b>741 111</b>    |
| 50–54             | 220 121         | 167 225   | 131 287    | 53 807          | 68 133            | 17 053      | 5 084              | 11 539                          | <b>674 332</b>    |
| 55–59             | 203 811         | 156 095   | 123 634    | 51 506          | 61 352            | 16 327      | 4 061              | 10 426                          | <b>627 251</b>    |
| 60–64             | 161 697         | 120 505   | 96 290     | 40 368          | 45 167            | 12 983      | 2 450              | 7 137                           | <b>486 628</b>    |
| 65–69             | 131 719         | 98 548    | 73 754     | 32 930          | 36 273            | 10 528      | 1 416              | 5 149                           | <b>390 338</b>    |
| 70–74             | 111 372         | 83 843    | 58 086     | 28 005          | 29 255            | 8 603       | 745                | 3 975                           | <b>323 894</b>    |
| 75–79             | 103 592         | 77 387    | 52 290     | 27 259          | 25 582            | np          | 608                | np                              | <b>297 749</b>    |
| 80–84             | 83 375          | 62 082    | 41 002     | 22 813          | 19 602            | np          | 364                | np                              | <b>238 451</b>    |
| 85 and over       | 75 330          | 56 343    | 37 662     | 20 762          | 18 515            | np          | 263                | np                              | <b>216 929</b>    |
| All ages          | 3 364 906       | 2 574 927 | 1 975 160  | 780 591         | 980 753           | 239 878     | 67 522             | 166 756                         | <b>10 151 457</b> |

np not available for publication but included in totals where applicable, unless otherwise indicated

(a) Experimental estimates at 30 June 2006 are preliminary rebased estimates and are based on the 2006 Census.

(b) For Tasmania in the age group 75 and over, the number of males is 13,452 and the number of females is 19,921.

(c) For the Australian Capital Territory in the age group 75 and over, the number of males is 5,830 and the number of females is 8,366.

(d) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

| Age group (years) | New South Wales | Victoria  | Queensland | South Australia | Western Australia | Tasmania(b) | Northern Territory | Australian Capital Territory(c) | Australia(d)      |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| PERSONS           |                 |           |            |                 |                   |             |                    |                                 |                   |
| 0–4               | 416 816         | 312 486   | 248 909    | 86 895          | 121 291           | 28 285      | 9 778              | 20 033                          | <b>1 244 629</b>  |
| 5–9               | 422 872         | 317 699   | 257 150    | 92 372          | 126 195           | 30 012      | 9 288              | 20 061                          | <b>1 275 832</b>  |
| 10–14             | 436 577         | 332 709   | 271 525    | 98 707          | 134 075           | 32 085      | 9 384              | 21 028                          | <b>1 336 264</b>  |
| 15–19             | 441 433         | 345 040   | 268 073    | 101 902         | 138 681           | 31 896      | 8 731              | 24 077                          | <b>1 359 939</b>  |
| 20–24             | 458 727         | 365 745   | 282 350    | 106 091         | 142 235           | 29 602      | 10 697             | 29 275                          | <b>1 424 872</b>  |
| 25–29             | 457 653         | 354 736   | 264 068    | 95 160          | 132 157           | 26 304      | 12 186             | 27 038                          | <b>1 369 435</b>  |
| 30–34             | 488 540         | 375 225   | 283 457    | 100 725         | 140 645           | 29 215      | 12 719             | 26 001                          | <b>1 456 666</b>  |
| 35–39             | 484 877         | 387 472   | 290 511    | 109 561         | 149 657           | 32 329      | 12 738             | 25 146                          | <b>1 492 486</b>  |
| 40–44             | 494 724         | 378 389   | 293 971    | 113 807         | 151 930           | 34 303      | 12 438             | 24 546                          | <b>1 504 323</b>  |
| 45–49             | 482 698         | 365 394   | 286 556    | 114 496         | 148 619           | 35 922      | 11 994             | 24 217                          | <b>1 470 072</b>  |
| 50–54             | 437 780         | 331 914   | 262 889    | 106 296         | 137 482           | 33 820      | 10 893             | 22 381                          | <b>1 343 639</b>  |
| 55–59             | 408 643         | 308 079   | 250 180    | 101 553         | 125 908           | 32 533      | 9 430              | 20 541                          | <b>1 257 018</b>  |
| 60–64             | 323 754         | 239 748   | 195 976    | 79 302          | 93 142            | 25 949      | 5 973              | 14 138                          | <b>978 074</b>    |
| 65–69             | 259 121         | 193 205   | 149 339    | 63 599          | 72 954            | 20 790      | 3 578              | 9 981                           | <b>772 628</b>    |
| 70–74             | 213 652         | 159 896   | 114 825    | 53 402          | 57 027            | 16 604      | 1 834              | 7 523                           | <b>624 793</b>    |
| 75–79             | 189 700         | 141 956   | 97 781     | 49 696          | 48 005            | 14 229      | 1 346              | 6 113                           | <b>548 837</b>    |
| 80–84             | 140 483         | 104 706   | 70 721     | 38 063          | 33 854            | 10 706      | 678                | 4 717                           | <b>403 932</b>    |
| 85 and over       | 110 954         | 83 072    | 56 836     | 30 533          | 27 260            | 8 438       | 407                | 3 366                           | <b>320 875</b>    |
| All ages          | 6 669 004       | 5 097 471 | 3 945 117  | 1 542 160       | 1 981 117         | 473 022     | 144 092            | 330 182                         | <b>20 184 314</b> |

(a) Experimental estimates at 30 June 2006 are preliminary rebased estimates and are based on the 2006 Census.

(b) For Tasmania in the age group 75 and over, the number of males is 13,452 and the number of females is 19,921.

(c) For the Australian Capital Territory in the age group 75 and over, the number of males is 5,830 and the number of females is 8,366.

(d) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

| Period                       | New South Wales | Victoria | Queensland | South Australia | Western Australia | Tasmania | Northern Territory | Australian Capital Territory | Australia (b)  |
|------------------------------|-----------------|----------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| NUMBER OF BIRTHS             |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| <b>2000-01</b>               | 85 365          | 58 686   | 47 919     | 17 414          | 24 429            | 5 874    | 3 728              | 4 041                        | <b>247 500</b> |
| <b>2001-02</b>               | 84 085          | 60 507   | 47 652     | 17 579          | 23 967            | 5 871    | 3 739              | 3 959                        | <b>247 436</b> |
| <b>2002-03</b>               | 84 893          | 60 467   | 47 317     | 17 286          | 23 791            | 5 758    | 3 815              | 4 014                        | <b>247 408</b> |
| <b>2003-04</b>               | 85 714          | 61 907   | 49 189     | 17 249          | 24 530            | 5 734    | 3 615              | 4 160                        | <b>252 123</b> |
| <b>2004-05</b>               | 84 233          | 62 658   | 52 092     | 17 608          | 25 439            | 6 047    | 3 517              | 4 226                        | <b>255 846</b> |
| <b>2005-06</b>               | 86 000          | 63 804   | 54 199     | 17 987          | 26 908            | 6 371    | 3 724              | 4 414                        | <b>263 430</b> |
| <b>2001</b>                  | 83 896          | 59 441   | 47 967     | 17 474          | 24 235            | 5 801    | 3 801              | 3 874                        | <b>246 576</b> |
| <b>2002</b>                  | 84 914          | 60 972   | 47 113     | 17 515          | 23 782            | 5 966    | 3 763              | 4 045                        | <b>248 132</b> |
| <b>2003</b>                  | 85 093          | 60 797   | 48 350     | 17 568          | 23 862            | 5 778    | 3 730              | 4 135                        | <b>249 342</b> |
| <b>2004</b>                  | 83 158          | 61 859   | 49 593     | 16 865          | 24 968            | 5 733    | 3 526              | 4 147                        | <b>249 875</b> |
| <b>2005</b>                  | 87 559          | 63 242   | 54 196     | 17 996          | 26 351            | 6 293    | 3 665              | 4 245                        | <b>263 577</b> |
| <b>2006(c)(d)</b>            | 88 056          | 66 544   | 51 973     | 18 085          | 27 757            | 6 316    | 3 687              | 4 375                        | <b>266 815</b> |
| <b>2001</b>                  |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| September                    | 21 811          | 15 648   | 12 356     | 4 520           | 6 196             | 1 416    | 918                | 1 016                        | <b>63 888</b>  |
| December                     | 20 789          | 14 908   | 11 564     | 4 255           | 5 854             | 1 507    | 904                | 934                          | <b>60 771</b>  |
| <b>2002</b>                  |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| March                        | 20 403          | 14 990   | 11 919     | 4 556           | 6 002             | 1 477    | 960                | 1 004                        | <b>61 319</b>  |
| June                         | 21 082          | 14 961   | 11 813     | 4 248           | 5 915             | 1 471    | 957                | 1 005                        | <b>61 458</b>  |
| September                    | 21 734          | 15 783   | 12 059     | 4 489           | 5 945             | 1 527    | 948                | 1 043                        | <b>63 534</b>  |
| December                     | 21 695          | 15 238   | 11 322     | 4 222           | 5 920             | 1 491    | 898                | 993                          | <b>61 821</b>  |
| <b>2003</b>                  |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| March                        | 19 899          | 14 709   | 11 830     | 4 185           | 5 908             | 1 400    | 1 009              | 1 004                        | <b>59 953</b>  |
| June                         | 21 565          | 14 737   | 12 106     | 4 390           | 6 018             | 1 340    | 960                | 974                          | <b>62 100</b>  |
| September                    | 22 399          | 15 897   | 12 481     | 4 651           | 6 193             | 1 515    | 874                | 1 071                        | <b>65 087</b>  |
| December                     | 21 230          | 15 454   | 11 933     | 4 342           | 5 743             | 1 523    | 887                | 1 086                        | <b>62 202</b>  |
| <b>2004</b>                  |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| March                        | 21 407          | 15 603   | 12 595     | 4 129           | 6 354             | 1 401    | 944                | 1 027                        | <b>63 466</b>  |
| June                         | 20 678          | 14 953   | 12 180     | 4 127           | 6 240             | 1 295    | 910                | 976                          | <b>61 368</b>  |
| September                    | 21 039          | 16 009   | 12 929     | 4 323           | 6 370             | 1 581    | 865                | 1 107                        | <b>64 228</b>  |
| December                     | 20 034          | 15 294   | 11 889     | 4 286           | 6 004             | 1 456    | 807                | 1 037                        | <b>60 813</b>  |
| <b>2005</b>                  |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| March                        | 21 439          | 15 472   | 13 340     | 4 499           | 6 524             | 1 451    | 886                | 1 069                        | <b>64 688</b>  |
| June                         | 21 721          | 15 883   | 13 934     | 4 500           | 6 541             | 1 559    | 959                | 1 013                        | <b>66 117</b>  |
| September                    | 22 671          | 15 998   | 13 823     | 4 617           | 6 772             | 1 631    | 950                | 1 064                        | <b>67 531</b>  |
| December                     | 21 728          | 15 889   | 13 099     | 4 380           | 6 514             | 1 652    | 870                | 1 099                        | <b>65 241</b>  |
| <b>2006</b>                  |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| March                        | 19 789          | 15 979   | 13 757     | 4 541           | 6 810             | 1 655    | 949                | 1 165                        | <b>64 650</b>  |
| June                         | 21 812          | 15 938   | 13 520     | 4 449           | 6 812             | 1 433    | 955                | 1 086                        | <b>66 008</b>  |
| September(c)                 | 22 878          | 17 060   | 12 020     | 4 751           | 7 074             | 1 517    | 854                | 1 147                        | <b>67 305</b>  |
| December(c)(d)               | 23 577          | 17 567   | 12 676     | 4 344           | 7 061             | 1 711    | 929                | 977                          | <b>68 852</b>  |
| <b>2007</b>                  |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| March(c)(e)                  | 21 735          | 15 160   | (e)18 367  | 4 868           | 7 283             | 1 764    | 980                | 1 179                        | <b>71 339</b>  |
| TOTAL FERTILITY RATES (f)(g) |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| <b>2000-01</b>               | 1.781           | 1.615    | 1.810      | 1.675           | 1.756             | 1.879    | 2.243              | 1.568                        | <b>1.739</b>   |
| <b>2001-02</b>               | 1.743           | 1.655    | 1.784      | 1.706           | 1.720             | 1.909    | 2.259              | 1.524                        | <b>1.730</b>   |
| <b>2002-03</b>               | 1.757           | 1.645    | 1.742      | 1.686           | 1.707             | 1.885    | 2.334              | 1.536                        | <b>1.722</b>   |
| <b>2003-04</b>               | 1.774           | 1.678    | 1.782      | 1.688           | 1.752             | 1.868    | 2.205              | 1.597                        | <b>1.747</b>   |
| <b>2004-05</b>               | 1.743           | 1.693    | 1.857      | 1.734           | 1.809             | 1.981    | 2.127              | 1.618                        | <b>1.766</b>   |
| <b>2005-06</b>               | 1.775           | 1.713    | 1.899      | 1.768           | 1.891             | 2.084    | 2.215              | 1.665                        | <b>1.804</b>   |

- (a) See paragraphs 8-10 of the Explanatory Notes for information on using year/quarter of occurrence for revised and final data, and year/quarter of registration for preliminary data.
- (b) Includes Other Territories — see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.
- (c) Birth estimates for September quarter 2006 onwards are preliminary on a quarter of registration basis. See paragraphs 8-10 of the Explanatory Notes.

- (d) September and December quarters 2006 births data have been readjusted. See paragraphs 11-12 of the Explanatory Notes.
- (e) Resolution of a processing lag in birth registrations by the Queensland Registry of Births, Deaths and Marriages was the main cause of the relatively high number of births recorded in Queensland for the March quarter 2007.
- (f) Births per woman.
- (g) Calculated using revised births on occurrence basis and revised ERP based on the 2006 Census.

## DEATHS AND STANDARDISED DEATH RATES (a)

| Period                          | New South Wales | Victoria | Queensland | South Australia | Western Australia | Tasmania | Northern Territory | Australian Capital Territory | Australia (b)  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| NUMBER OF DEATHS                |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| <b>2000-01</b>                  | 45 656          | 32 253   | 22 553     | 11 919          | 10 463            | 3 827    | 877                | 1 360                        | <b>128 913</b> |
| <b>2001-02</b>                  | 45 173          | 32 625   | 23 315     | 11 807          | 11 158            | 3 849    | 901                | 1 418                        | <b>130 253</b> |
| <b>2002-03</b>                  | 46 079          | 33 075   | 23 579     | 12 088          | 11 161            | 3 974    | 872                | 1 404                        | <b>132 239</b> |
| <b>2003-04</b>                  | 46 351          | 33 091   | 24 236     | 11 931          | 11 305            | 3 978    | 865                | 1 468                        | <b>133 231</b> |
| <b>2004-05</b>                  | 45 593          | 32 402   | 24 166     | 11 776          | 11 180            | 3 839    | 956                | 1 430                        | <b>131 354</b> |
| <b>2005-06</b>                  | 46 105          | 33 109   | 24 527     | 12 142          | 11 745            | 3 945    | 962                | 1 503                        | <b>134 041</b> |
| <b>2001</b>                     | 44 657          | 32 247   | 22 850     | 12 019          | 10 920            | 3 855    | 871                | 1 403                        | <b>128 825</b> |
| <b>2002</b>                     | 46 240          | 33 493   | 23 866     | 11 947          | 11 216            | 3 955    | 912                | 1 401                        | <b>133 037</b> |
| <b>2003</b>                     | 46 202          | 32 666   | 23 215     | 12 131          | 11 319            | 3 943    | 851                | 1 443                        | <b>131 778</b> |
| <b>2004</b>                     | 46 137          | 32 643   | 24 657     | 11 624          | 11 139            | 3 894    | 882                | 1 432                        | <b>132 419</b> |
| <b>2005</b>                     | 45 132          | 32 648   | 24 004     | 11 943          | 11 422            | 3 858    | 1 006              | 1 427                        | <b>131 445</b> |
| <b>2006(c)(d)</b>               | 45 788          | 34 939   | 23 847     | 11 906          | 11 539            | 3 938    | 936                | 1 498                        | <b>134 398</b> |
| <b>2001</b>                     |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| September                       | 12 492          | 8 564    | 6 288      | 3 203           | 3 044             | 1 021    | 222                | 396                          | <b>35 231</b>  |
| December                        | 10 870          | 8 209    | 5 825      | 3 080           | 2 767             | 964      | 224                | 355                          | <b>32 295</b>  |
| <b>2002</b>                     |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| March                           | 9 999           | 7 548    | 5 469      | 2 685           | 2 519             | 890      | 226                | 293                          | <b>29 632</b>  |
| June                            | 11 812          | 8 304    | 5 733      | 2 839           | 2 828             | 974      | 229                | 374                          | <b>33 095</b>  |
| September                       | 13 505          | 9 495    | 6 930      | 3 433           | 3 122             | 1 038    | 231                | 369                          | <b>38 124</b>  |
| December                        | 10 924          | 8 146    | 5 734      | 2 990           | 2 747             | 1 053    | 226                | 365                          | <b>32 186</b>  |
| <b>2003</b>                     |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| March                           | 10 136          | 7 348    | 5 243      | 2 662           | 2 611             | 910      | 217                | 310                          | <b>29 439</b>  |
| June                            | 11 514          | 8 086    | 5 672      | 3 003           | 2 681             | 973      | 198                | 360                          | <b>32 490</b>  |
| September                       | 13 470          | 9 194    | 6 655      | 3 496           | 3 217             | 1 117    | 204                | 406                          | <b>37 760</b>  |
| December                        | 11 082          | 8 038    | 5 645      | 2 970           | 2 810             | 943      | 232                | 367                          | <b>32 089</b>  |
| <b>2004</b>                     |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| March                           | 10 151          | 7 683    | 5 799      | 2 664           | 2 587             | 920      | 208                | 323                          | <b>30 336</b>  |
| June                            | 11 648          | 8 176    | 6 137      | 2 801           | 2 691             | 998      | 221                | 372                          | <b>33 046</b>  |
| September                       | 13 325          | 8 660    | 6 709      | 3 244           | 3 190             | 1 035    | 224                | 393                          | <b>36 784</b>  |
| December                        | 11 013          | 8 124    | 6 012      | 2 915           | 2 671             | 941      | 229                | 344                          | <b>32 253</b>  |
| <b>2005</b>                     |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| March                           | 9 980           | 7 456    | 5 451      | 2 639           | 2 515             | 871      | 224                | 344                          | <b>29 480</b>  |
| June                            | 11 275          | 8 162    | 5 994      | 2 978           | 2 804             | 992      | 279                | 349                          | <b>32 837</b>  |
| September                       | 12 751          | 8 871    | 6 602      | 3 434           | 3 192             | 1 054    | 246                | 386                          | <b>36 536</b>  |
| December                        | 11 126          | 8 159    | 5 957      | 2 892           | 2 911             | 941      | 257                | 348                          | <b>32 592</b>  |
| <b>2006</b>                     |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| March                           | 10 388          | 7 581    | 5 835      | 2 698           | 2 748             | 907      | 225                | 350                          | <b>30 732</b>  |
| June                            | 11 840          | 8 498    | 6 133      | 3 118           | 2 894             | 1 043    | 234                | 419                          | <b>34 181</b>  |
| September(c)(d)                 | 12 773          | 9 002    | 6 234      | 3 249           | 2 946             | 1 066    | 230                | 373                          | <b>35 875</b>  |
| December(c)(d)                  | 10 787          | 9 858    | 5 645      | 2 841           | 2 951             | 922      | 247                | 356                          | <b>33 610</b>  |
| <b>2007</b>                     |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| March(c)                        | 10 725          | 7 236    | 6 301      | 2 861           | 2 949             | 1 006    | 268                | 420                          | <b>31 768</b>  |
| STANDARDISED DEATH RATES (e)(f) |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| <b>2000-01</b>                  | 6.87            | 6.59     | 6.80       | 6.90            | 6.27              | 7.63     | 9.76               | 6.26                         | <b>6.77</b>    |
| <b>2001-02</b>                  | 6.59            | 6.47     | 6.75       | 6.66            | 6.46              | 7.46     | 9.60               | 6.26                         | <b>6.62</b>    |
| <b>2002-03</b>                  | 6.58            | 6.41     | 6.59       | 6.67            | 6.27              | 7.53     | 9.54               | 5.98                         | <b>6.55</b>    |
| <b>2003-04</b>                  | 6.48            | 6.25     | 6.52       | 6.43            | 6.17              | 7.35     | 8.67               | 6.00                         | <b>6.43</b>    |
| <b>2004-05</b>                  | 6.23            | 5.95     | 6.27       | 6.20            | 5.87              | 6.92     | 9.24               | 5.63                         | <b>6.17</b>    |
| <b>2005-06</b>                  | 6.13            | 5.89     | 6.12       | 6.20            | 5.95              | 6.88     | 9.47               | 5.66                         | <b>6.09</b>    |

(a) See paragraphs 8-10 of the Explanatory Notes for information on using year/quarter of occurrence for revised and final data, and year/quarter of registration for preliminary data.

(b) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

(c) Death estimates for September 2006 onwards are preliminary on a quarter of registration basis. See paragraphs 8-10 of the Explanatory Notes.

(d) September and December quarters 2006 deaths data have been readjusted. See paragraphs 11-12 of the Explanatory Notes.

(e) Calculated using revised deaths on occurrence basis and revised ERP based on the 2006 Census.

(f) Based on the direct method per 1,000 persons. The standard population used is all persons in the Australian population at 30 June 2001.

# INFANT DEATHS AND INFANT MORTALITY RATES (a)

| Period                  | New South Wales | Victoria | Queensland | South Australia | Western Australia | Tasmania | Northern Territory | Australian Capital Territory | Australia (b) |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| NUMBER OF INFANT DEATHS |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |               |
| <b>2000-01</b>          | 465             | 257      | 290        | 78              | 108               | 43       | 32                 | 13                           | <b>1 286</b>  |
| <b>2001-02</b>          | 401             | 308      | 270        | 85              | 119               | 35       | 42                 | 12                           | <b>1 272</b>  |
| <b>2002-03</b>          | 373             | 313      | 240        | 76              | 87                | 29       | 28                 | 24                           | <b>1 171</b>  |
| <b>2003-04</b>          | 425             | 276      | 260        | 56              | 83                | 38       | 38                 | 23                           | <b>1 199</b>  |
| <b>2004-05</b>          | 401             | 285      | 280        | 74              | 110               | 18       | 38                 | 25                           | <b>1 231</b>  |
| <b>2005-06</b>          | 407             | 310      | 256        | 71              | 155               | 24       | 32                 | 24                           | <b>1 279</b>  |
| <b>2001</b>             | 429             | 271      | 282        | 86              | 123               | 35       | 39                 | 11                           | <b>1 276</b>  |
| <b>2002</b>             | 393             | 309      | 259        | 84              | 95                | 35       | 36                 | 15                           | <b>1 226</b>  |
| <b>2003</b>             | 405             | 302      | 233        | 61              | 90                | 42       | 33                 | 24                           | <b>1 191</b>  |
| <b>2004</b>             | 377             | 281      | 279        | 68              | 102               | 18       | 33                 | 29                           | <b>1 187</b>  |
| <b>2005</b>             | 439             | 324      | 246        | 81              | 120               | 22       | 38                 | 20                           | <b>1 290</b>  |
| <b>2006(c)</b>          | 401             | 301      | 289        | 57              | 139               | 24       | 34                 | 27                           | <b>1 272</b>  |
| <b>2001</b>             |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |               |
| September               | 92              | 85       | 61         | 23              | 30                | np       | 11                 | np                           | <b>317</b>    |
| December                | 108             | 61       | 80         | 20              | 34                | np       | 11                 | np                           | <b>320</b>    |
| <b>2002</b>             |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |               |
| March                   | 89              | 72       | 67         | 25              | 30                | 13       | 12                 | 3                            | <b>311</b>    |
| June                    | 112             | 90       | 62         | 17              | 25                | 7        | 8                  | 3                            | <b>324</b>    |
| September               | 99              | 92       | 62         | 24              | 18                | 9        | 10                 | 3                            | <b>317</b>    |
| December                | 93              | 55       | 68         | 18              | 22                | 6        | 6                  | 6                            | <b>274</b>    |
| <b>2003</b>             |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |               |
| March                   | 83              | 74       | 57         | 15              | 22                | 8        | 5                  | 5                            | <b>269</b>    |
| June                    | 98              | 92       | 53         | 19              | 25                | 6        | 7                  | 10                           | <b>311</b>    |
| September               | 110             | 67       | 65         | 16              | 23                | 14       | np                 | np                           | <b>306</b>    |
| December                | 114             | 69       | 58         | 11              | 20                | 14       | np                 | np                           | <b>305</b>    |
| <b>2004</b>             |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |               |
| March                   | 103             | 70       | 74         | 11              | 26                | 7        | 7                  | 4                            | <b>302</b>    |
| June                    | 98              | 70       | 63         | 18              | 14                | 3        | 10                 | 10                           | <b>286</b>    |
| September               | 83              | 74       | 69         | 19              | 31                | 5        | 9                  | 8                            | <b>298</b>    |
| December                | 93              | 67       | 73         | 20              | 31                | 3        | 7                  | 7                            | <b>301</b>    |
| <b>2005</b>             |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |               |
| March                   | 112             | 73       | 66         | 17              | 28                | 4        | 11                 | 6                            | <b>317</b>    |
| June                    | 113             | 71       | 72         | 18              | 20                | 6        | 11                 | 4                            | <b>315</b>    |
| September               | 104             | 91       | 57         | 24              | 34                | 5        | 9                  | 3                            | <b>327</b>    |
| December                | 110             | 89       | 51         | 22              | 38                | 7        | 7                  | 7                            | <b>331</b>    |
| <b>2006</b>             |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |               |
| March                   | 106             | 62       | 77         | 11              | 42                | 5        | 10                 | 5                            | <b>318</b>    |
| June                    | 87              | 68       | 71         | 14              | 41                | 7        | 6                  | 9                            | <b>303</b>    |
| September(c)            | 109             | 75       | 73         | 17              | 23                | 6        | 9                  | 10                           | <b>322</b>    |
| December(c)             | 99              | 96       | 68         | 15              | 33                | 6        | 9                  | 3                            | <b>329</b>    |
| <b>2007</b>             |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |               |
| March(c)                | 92              | 57       | 96         | 17              | 21                | 5        | 6                  | 8                            | <b>302</b>    |

## INFANT MORTALITY RATES (d)(e)

|                |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |             |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------------|
| <b>2000-01</b> | 5.45 | 4.38 | 6.05 | 4.48 | 4.42 | 7.32 | 8.58  | 3.22 | <b>5.20</b> |
| <b>2001-02</b> | 4.77 | 5.09 | 5.67 | 4.84 | 4.97 | 5.96 | 11.23 | 3.03 | <b>5.14</b> |
| <b>2002-03</b> | 4.39 | 5.18 | 5.07 | 4.40 | 3.66 | 5.04 | 7.34  | 5.98 | <b>4.73</b> |
| <b>2003-04</b> | 4.96 | 4.46 | 5.29 | 3.25 | 3.38 | 6.63 | 10.51 | 5.53 | <b>4.76</b> |
| <b>2004-05</b> | 4.76 | 4.55 | 5.38 | 4.20 | 4.32 | 2.98 | 10.81 | 5.92 | <b>4.81</b> |
| <b>2005-06</b> | 4.73 | 4.86 | 4.72 | 3.95 | 5.76 | 3.77 | 8.59  | 5.44 | <b>4.86</b> |

np not available for publication but included in totals where applicable, unless otherwise indicated

(a) See paragraphs 8-10 of the Explanatory Notes for information on using year/quarter of occurrence for revised and final data, and year/quarter of registration for preliminary data.

(b) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

(c) Infant death estimates for September 2006 onwards are preliminary on a quarter of registration basis. See paragraphs 8-10 of the Explanatory Notes.

(d) Per 1,000 live births.

(e) Calculated using revised infant deaths and revised births both on occurrence basis unless otherwise stated in this table.

| Period         | PERMANENT |            | LONG-TERM |            | Net<br>overseas<br>migration |
|----------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|
|                | Arrivals  | Departures | Arrivals  | Departures |                              |
|                | persons   | persons    | persons   | persons    |                              |
| <b>2000-01</b> | 107 366   | 46 521     | 241 204   | 166 376    | <b>135 673</b>               |
| <b>2001-02</b> | 84 413    | 45 859     | 318 906   | 246 904    | <b>110 556</b>               |
| <b>2002-03</b> | 89 437    | 48 148     | 303 480   | 228 271    | <b>116 498</b>               |
| <b>2003-04</b> | 104 437   | 55 939     | 294 053   | 242 585    | <b>99 966</b>                |
| <b>2004-05</b> | 116 090   | 59 185     | 314 980   | 248 122    | <b>123 763</b>               |
| <b>2005-06</b> | 123 853   | 63 986     | 334 161   | 247 275    | <b>146 753</b>               |
| <b>2000</b>    | 97 178    | 43 824     | 220 382   | 162 295    | <b>111 441</b>               |
| <b>2001</b>    | 98 463    | 46 483     | 295 780   | 211 684    | <b>136 076</b>               |
| <b>2002</b>    | 85 100    | 46 754     | 312 881   | 240 752    | <b>110 475</b>               |
| <b>2003</b>    | 98 261    | 51 512     | 292 237   | 228 882    | <b>110 104</b>               |
| <b>2004</b>    | 110 103   | 58 562     | 300 075   | 245 191    | <b>106 425</b>               |
| <b>2005</b>    | 121 215   | 60 750     | 325 655   | 249 111    | <b>137 009</b>               |
| <b>2001</b>    |           |            |           |            |                              |
| September      | 21 560    | 11 036     | 81 250    | 64 062     | <b>27 712</b>                |
| December       | 20 196    | 10 701     | 83 957    | 62 263     | <b>31 189</b>                |
| <b>2002</b>    |           |            |           |            |                              |
| March          | 21 148    | 13 736     | 92 245    | 63 302     | <b>36 355</b>                |
| June           | 21 509    | 10 386     | 61 454    | 57 277     | <b>15 300</b>                |
| September      | 22 240    | 11 642     | 78 200    | 58 909     | <b>29 889</b>                |
| December       | 20 203    | 10 990     | 80 982    | 61 264     | <b>28 931</b>                |
| <b>2003</b>    |           |            |           |            |                              |
| March          | 22 594    | 14 321     | 91 299    | 57 998     | <b>41 574</b>                |
| June           | 24 400    | 11 195     | 52 999    | 50 100     | <b>16 104</b>                |
| September      | 26 920    | 13 276     | 70 248    | 56 668     | <b>27 224</b>                |
| December       | 24 347    | 12 720     | 77 691    | 64 116     | <b>25 202</b>                |
| <b>2004</b>    |           |            |           |            |                              |
| March          | 25 939    | 16 702     | 90 058    | 63 823     | <b>35 472</b>                |
| June           | 27 231    | 13 241     | 56 056    | 57 978     | <b>12 068</b>                |
| September      | 29 356    | 14 153     | 72 334    | 57 144     | <b>30 393</b>                |
| December       | 27 577    | 14 466     | 81 627    | 66 246     | <b>28 492</b>                |
| <b>2005</b>    |           |            |           |            |                              |
| March          | 30 419    | 16 868     | 99 523    | 66 007     | <b>47 067</b>                |
| June           | 28 738    | 13 698     | 61 496    | 58 725     | <b>17 811</b>                |
| September      | 30 892    | 15 047     | 80 023    | 58 419     | <b>37 449</b>                |
| December       | 31 166    | 15 137     | 84 613    | 65 960     | <b>34 682</b>                |
| <b>2006</b>    |           |            |           |            |                              |
| March          | 31 368    | 18 700     | 103 444   | 62 901     | <b>53 211</b>                |
| June           | 30 427    | 15 102     | 66 081    | 59 995     | <b>21 411</b>                |

- (a) This time series ends at June quarter 2006 and all data is now final. NOM estimates from September quarter 2006 onwards use an improved methodology – see Table 2 for these estimates and the Technical Note towards the back of this publication for further information.
- (b) Estimates in this table include migration adjustments – see paragraphs 16–19 of the Technical Note in this publication and the Glossary entry for Migration adjustment.



## CATEGORIES OF OVERSEAS ARRIVALS(a), movements—Australia

| <i>Period</i>  | PERMANENT<br>..... | LONG-TERM<br>..... |                    | SHORT-TERM(b)<br>..... |                    | <b>Total</b>      |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                | <i>Settlers(c)</i> | <i>Residents</i>   | <i>Visitors(c)</i> | <i>Residents</i>       | <i>Visitors(c)</i> |                   |
|                | movements          | movements          | movements          | movements              | movements          | movements         |
| .....          |                    |                    |                    |                        |                    |                   |
| <b>2000–01</b> | 107 366            | 82 893             | 158 311            | 3 543 010              | 5 031 328          | <b>8 922 908</b>  |
| <b>2001–02</b> | 88 900             | 88 598             | 175 873            | 3 344 976              | 4 768 294          | <b>8 466 641</b>  |
| <b>2002–03</b> | 93 914             | 95 784             | 184 095            | 3 309 851              | 4 655 802          | <b>8 339 446</b>  |
| <b>2003–04</b> | 111 590            | 98 400             | 191 327            | 3 813 289              | 5 057 162          | <b>9 271 768</b>  |
| <b>2004–05</b> | 123 424            | 101 301            | 202 195            | 4 541 569              | 5 408 339          | <b>10 376 829</b> |
| <b>2005–06</b> | 131 593            | 103 898            | 221 923            | 4 790 101              | 5 484 051          | <b>10 731 566</b> |
| .....          |                    |                    |                    |                        |                    |                   |
| <b>2001</b>    | 100 888            | 85 127             | 170 393            | 3 449 934              | 4 855 745          | <b>8 662 087</b>  |
| <b>2002</b>    | 89 348             | 92 396             | 180 244            | 3 394 874              | 4 841 192          | <b>8 598 054</b>  |
| <b>2003</b>    | 103 887            | 98 835             | 185 727            | 3 330 833              | 4 745 855          | <b>8 465 137</b>  |
| <b>2004</b>    | 117 473            | 98 240             | 196 851            | 4 278 872              | 5 214 981          | <b>9 906 417</b>  |
| <b>2005</b>    | 128 753            | 103 909            | 209 618            | 4 724 680              | 5 499 050          | <b>10 666 010</b> |
| <b>2006</b>    | 133 879            | 107 035            | 238 565            | 4 898 556              | 5 532 427          | <b>10 910 461</b> |
| .....          |                    |                    |                    |                        |                    |                   |
| <b>2001</b>    |                    |                    |                    |                        |                    |                   |
| September      | 22 833             | 19 475             | 46 451             | 952 533                | 1 197 764          | <b>2 239 056</b>  |
| December       | 21 348             | 29 168             | 29 853             | 770 538                | 1 277 858          | <b>2 128 764</b>  |
| <b>2002</b>    |                    |                    |                    |                        |                    |                   |
| March          | 22 163             | 22 484             | 69 299             | 848 584                | 1 263 029          | <b>2 225 559</b>  |
| June           | 22 556             | 17 471             | 30 270             | 773 321                | 1 029 643          | <b>1 873 261</b>  |
| September      | 23 394             | 21 772             | 48 401             | 943 471                | 1 148 674          | <b>2 185 712</b>  |
| December       | 21 235             | 30 669             | 32 274             | 829 498                | 1 399 846          | <b>2 313 522</b>  |
| <b>2003</b>    |                    |                    |                    |                        |                    |                   |
| March          | 23 584             | 23 296             | 75 101             | 893 741                | 1 216 597          | <b>2 232 318</b>  |
| June           | 25 701             | 20 047             | 28 319             | 643 141                | 890 686            | <b>1 607 894</b>  |
| September      | 28 689             | 23 125             | 49 876             | 909 028                | 1 163 359          | <b>2 174 077</b>  |
| December       | 25 913             | 32 367             | 32 431             | 884 924                | 1 475 214          | <b>2 450 848</b>  |
| <b>2004</b>    |                    |                    |                    |                        |                    |                   |
| March          | 27 792             | 23 266             | 77 868             | 1 063 157              | 1 307 266          | <b>2 499 349</b>  |
| June           | 29 196             | 19 642             | 31 152             | 956 180                | 1 111 323          | <b>2 147 494</b>  |
| September      | 31 028             | 22 904             | 53 793             | 1 168 990              | 1 273 500          | <b>2 550 215</b>  |
| December       | 29 457             | 32 428             | 34 038             | 1 090 545              | 1 522 891          | <b>2 709 359</b>  |
| <b>2005</b>    |                    |                    |                    |                        |                    |                   |
| March          | 32 362             | 26 052             | 80 265             | 1 228 157              | 1 468 738          | <b>2 835 574</b>  |
| June           | 30 577             | 19 917             | 34 099             | 1 053 877              | 1 143 210          | <b>2 281 680</b>  |
| September      | 32 607             | 24 191             | 57 348             | 1 309 761              | 1 348 629          | <b>2 772 536</b>  |
| December       | 33 207             | 33 749             | 37 906             | 1 132 884              | 1 538 474          | <b>2 776 219</b>  |
| <b>2006</b>    |                    |                    |                    |                        |                    |                   |
| March          | 33 339             | 24 761             | 87 941             | 1 253 850              | 1 431 240          | <b>2 831 132</b>  |
| June           | 32 440             | 21 197             | 38 728             | 1 093 606              | 1 165 708          | <b>2 351 679</b>  |
| September      | 34 160             | 25 897             | 65 833             | 1 341 624              | 1 323 189          | <b>2 790 703</b>  |
| December       | 33 940             | 35 180             | 46 063             | 1 209 475              | 1 612 289          | <b>2 936 947</b>  |
| <b>2007</b>    |                    |                    |                    |                        |                    |                   |
| March          | 35 761             | 26 795             | 100 987            | 1 349 782              | 1 497 075          | <b>3 010 400</b>  |
| .....          |                    |                    |                    |                        |                    |                   |

(a) This table contains movement data. Care should be taken when interpreting this movement data as 'persons'. See paragraph 23–27 of the Explanatory Notes.

(b) Figures for short-term movement are based on a sample and are subject to sampling error. See *Overseas Arrivals and Departures, Australia* (cat. no. 3401.0) for more detail.

(c) Stated intention on arrival.

## CATEGORIES OF OVERSEAS DEPARTURES(a), movements—Australia

|           | PERMANENT           | LONG-TERM |             | SHORT-TERM(b) |             |            |
|-----------|---------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------|
|           | Former residents(d) | Residents | Visitors(d) | Residents     | Visitors(d) | Total(c)   |
| Period    | movements           | movements | movements   | movements     | movements   | movements  |
| .....     |                     |           |             |               |             |            |
| 2000–01   | 46 521              | 92 945    | 73 431      | 3 577 341     | 5 055 842   | 8 846 080  |
| 2001–02   | 48 241              | 92 071    | 79 375      | 3 367 870     | 4 837 761   | 8 425 317  |
| 2002–03   | 50 463              | 86 211    | 82 894      | 3 293 336     | 4 714 636   | 8 227 540  |
| 2003–04   | 59 078              | 84 336    | 93 282      | 3 936 824     | 5 109 267   | 9 282 787  |
| 2004–05   | 62 606              | 91 635    | 94 707      | 4 591 198     | 5 457 870   | 10 298 017 |
| 2005–06   | 67 853              | 98 113    | 92 175      | 4 834 910     | 5 516 223   | 10 609 274 |
| 2001      | 47 600              | 93 457    | 75 074      | 3 442 554     | 4 918 092   | 8 576 778  |
| 2002      | 49 081              | 89 992    | 83 867      | 3 460 971     | 4 894 745   | 8 578 655  |
| 2003      | 54 119              | 83 986    | 86 780      | 3 387 977     | 4 789 763   | 8 402 626  |
| 2004      | 61 853              | 87 626    | 94 189      | 4 368 702     | 5 258 514   | 9 870 885  |
| 2005      | 64 398              | 94 084    | 93 302      | 4 755 610     | 5 532 397   | 10 539 792 |
| 2006      | 69 399              | 101 211   | 94 933      | 4 940 567     | 5 538 071   | 10 744 182 |
| 2001      |                     |           |             |               |             |            |
| September | 11 632              | 23 388    | 18 089      | 938 216       | 1 198 213   | 2 189 538  |
| December  | 11 222              | 18 180    | 23 515      | 806 992       | 1 179 272   | 2 039 181  |
| 2002      |                     |           |             |               |             |            |
| March     | 14 449              | 29 466    | 19 443      | 741 603       | 1 336 666   | 2 141 627  |
| June      | 10 938              | 21 037    | 18 328      | 881 059       | 1 123 609   | 2 054 971  |
| September | 12 165              | 21 705    | 19 756      | 953 651       | 1 139 491   | 2 146 768  |
| December  | 11 529              | 17 784    | 26 340      | 884 658       | 1 294 979   | 2 235 290  |
| 2003      |                     |           |             |               |             |            |
| March     | 15 050              | 27 134    | 19 423      | 710 970       | 1 329 763   | 2 102 339  |
| June      | 11 719              | 19 588    | 17 375      | 744 058       | 950 404     | 1 743 143  |
| September | 14 012              | 20 022    | 20 278      | 947 696       | 1 141 142   | 2 143 150  |
| December  | 13 338              | 17 242    | 29 704      | 985 253       | 1 368 455   | 2 413 993  |
| 2004      |                     |           |             |               |             |            |
| March     | 17 681              | 26 684    | 21 622      | 897 576       | 1 408 773   | 2 372 336  |
| June      | 14 047              | 20 388    | 21 678      | 1 106 298     | 1 190 897   | 2 353 308  |
| September | 14 861              | 21 108    | 21 010      | 1 166 527     | 1 252 613   | 2 476 120  |
| December  | 15 264              | 19 446    | 29 879      | 1 198 301     | 1 406 231   | 2 669 121  |
| 2005      |                     |           |             |               |             |            |
| March     | 17 923              | 28 964    | 22 968      | 1 009 425     | 1 550 149   | 2 629 429  |
| June      | 14 558              | 22 117    | 20 850      | 1 216 945     | 1 248 877   | 2 523 347  |
| September | 15 943              | 22 474    | 20 567      | 1 288 374     | 1 305 278   | 2 652 635  |
| December  | 15 974              | 20 529    | 28 917      | 1 240 867     | 1 428 094   | 2 734 381  |
| 2006      |                     |           |             |               |             |            |
| March     | 19 926              | 31 377    | 21 060      | 1 003 371     | 1 535 156   | 2 610 890  |
| June      | 16 010              | 23 733    | 21 631      | 1 302 298     | 1 247 695   | 2 611 367  |
| September | 16 768              | 24 437    | 20 659      | 1 299 776     | 1 284 584   | 2 646 224  |
| December  | 16 695              | 21 664    | 31 583      | 1 335 122     | 1 470 637   | 2 875 700  |
| 2007      |                     |           |             |               |             |            |
| March     | 21 351              | 31 511    | 24 567      | 1 106 868     | 1 607 051   | 2 791 348  |
| .....     |                     |           |             |               |             |            |

- (a) This table contains movement data. Care should be taken when interpreting this movement data as 'persons'. See paragraph 23–27 of the Explanatory Notes.
- (b) Figures for short-term movement are based on a sample and are subject to sampling error. See *Overseas Arrivals and Departures, Australia* (cat. no. 3401.0) for more detail.
- (c) Due to rounding the total may not equal the sum of categories of the overseas departures.
- (d) Stated intention on arrival.

## STATE OR TERRITORY OF DEPARTURE

| State or territory of arrival | New South Wales | Victoria | Queensland | South Australia | Western Australia | Tasmania | Northern Territory | Australian Capital Territory | Total arrivals |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
|                               | psns            | psns     | psns       | psns            | psns              | psns     | psns               | psns                         | psns           |
| 2004-05 (c)                   |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| New South Wales               | . .             | 22 596   | 34 307     | 5 697           | 6 867             | 2 508    | 2 297              | 10 247                       | 84 541         |
| Victoria                      | 24 863          | . .      | 17 356     | 7 811           | 7 044             | 3 758    | 2 173              | 2 412                        | 65 421         |
| Queensland                    | 54 650          | 23 029   | . .        | 6 997           | 7 594             | 3 654    | 5 414              | 3 827                        | 105 174        |
| South Australia               | 6 018           | 7 089    | 4 806      | . .             | 2 740             | 850      | 2 523              | 763                          | 24 789         |
| Western Australia             | 8 543           | 7 645    | 7 070      | 3 138           | . .               | 1 390    | 2 508              | 905                          | 31 285         |
| Tasmania                      | 3 382           | 3 376    | 3 420      | 866             | 1 311             | . .      | 361                | 382                          | 13 098         |
| Northern Territory            | 3 019           | 2 576    | 4 772      | 2 755           | 2 609             | 351      | . .                | 377                          | 16 462         |
| Australian Capital Territory  | 10 591          | 2 235    | 2 725      | 775             | 860               | 336      | 533                | . .                          | 18 062         |
| Total departures              | 111 083         | 68 554   | 74 468     | 28 039          | 29 067            | 12 847   | 15 809             | 18 917                       | 358 915        |
| Net gain/loss                 | -26 542         | -3 133   | 30 706     | -3 250          | 2 218             | 251      | 653                | -855                         | . .            |
| 2005-06 (c)                   |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| New South Wales               | . .             | 21 189   | 33 195     | 5 315           | 6 325             | 2 252    | 2 570              | 9 912                        | 80 844         |
| Victoria                      | 23 394          | . .      | 17 044     | 7 032           | 6 836             | 3 599    | 2 381              | 2 381                        | 62 682         |
| Queensland                    | 51 012          | 20 820   | . .        | 6 114           | 7 158             | 3 625    | 5 695              | 3 561                        | 98 004         |
| South Australia               | 5 650           | 6 289    | 4 582      | . .             | 2 520             | 802      | 2 385              | 745                          | 22 975         |
| Western Australia             | 8 707           | 7 619    | 7 023      | 3 041           | . .               | 1 380    | 2 551              | 911                          | 31 400         |
| Tasmania                      | 2 976           | 3 064    | 3 322      | 853             | 1 259             | . .      | 328                | 306                          | 12 114         |
| Northern Territory            | 2 889           | 2 774    | 4 823      | 2 386           | 2 247             | 284      | . .                | 439                          | 15 846         |
| Australian Capital Territory  | 10 705          | 2 427    | 2 754      | 824             | 934               | 366      | 591                | . .                          | 18 623         |
| Total departures              | 105 413         | 64 201   | 72 777     | 25 566          | 27 383            | 12 312   | 16 504             | 18 275                       | 342 753        |
| Net gain/loss                 | -24 569         | -1 519   | 25 227     | -2 591          | 4 017             | -198     | -658               | 348                          | . .            |
| 2005 (c)                      |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| New South Wales               | . .             | 22 309   | 33 425     | 5 521           | 6 460             | 2 450    | 2 290              | 10 015                       | 82 524         |
| Victoria                      | 24 136          | . .      | 17 088     | 7 444           | 6 847             | 3 672    | 2 103              | 2 327                        | 63 628         |
| Queensland                    | 53 135          | 22 137   | . .        | 6 582           | 7 384             | 3 607    | 5 582              | 3 593                        | 102 034        |
| South Australia               | 5 602           | 6 802    | 4 726      | . .             | 2 678             | 794      | 2 439              | 693                          | 23 735         |
| Western Australia             | 8 551           | 7 539    | 7 141      | 3 125           | . .               | 1 298    | 2 414              | 892                          | 31 087         |
| Tasmania                      | 3 213           | 3 228    | 3 473      | 903             | 1 262             | . .      | 347                | 325                          | 12 754         |
| Northern Territory            | 2 948           | 2 714    | 4 722      | 2 672           | 2 619             | 315      | . .                | 429                          | 16 423         |
| Australian Capital Territory  | 10 969          | 2 327    | 2 837      | 803             | 915               | 377      | 553                | . .                          | 18 796         |
| Total departures              | 108 602         | 67 071   | 73 435     | 27 050          | 28 238            | 12 515   | 15 730             | 18 287                       | 351 157        |
| Net gain/loss                 | -26 078         | -3 443   | 28 599     | -3 315          | 2 849             | 239      | 693                | 509                          | . .            |
| 2006 (d) (c)                  |                 |          |            |                 |                   |          |                    |                              |                |
| New South Wales               | . .             | 20 740   | 32 737     | 5 181           | 6 522             | 2 338    | 2 628              | 9 462                        | 79 651         |
| Victoria                      | 23 334          | . .      | 16 858     | 7 089           | 7 079             | 3 514    | 2 349              | 2 502                        | 62 731         |
| Queensland                    | 50 471          | 20 294   | . .        | 6 262           | 7 599             | 3 703    | 5 561              | 3 563                        | 97 462         |
| South Australia               | 5 686           | 6 194    | 4 527      | . .             | 2 528             | 798      | 2 357              | 700                          | 22 791         |
| Western Australia             | 9 028           | 7 989    | 7 273      | 3 108           | . .               | 1 484    | 2 661              | 895                          | 32 521         |
| Tasmania                      | 2 930           | 3 022    | 3 259      | 783             | 1 385             | . .      | 339                | 319                          | 12 040         |
| Northern Territory            | 3 076           | 2 860    | 4 750      | 2 213           | 2 249             | 367      | . .                | 451                          | 15 968         |
| Australian Capital Territory  | 10 668          | 2 402    | 2 799      | 788             | 860               | 352      | 561                | . .                          | 18 441         |
| Total departures              | 105 234         | 63 509   | 72 220     | 25 425          | 28 273            | 12 558   | 16 457             | 17 901                       | 341 735        |
| Net gain/loss                 | -25 583         | -778     | 25 242     | -2 634          | 4 248             | -518     | -489               | 540                          | . .            |

. . not applicable

(a) Data are based on the 2006 Census.

(b) Estimates for interstate migration are revised unless otherwise stated in this table. For further information, see paragraphs 16-18 of the Explanatory Notes.

(c) Totals include Other Territories up to and including June quarter 2006.

(d) Estimates for interstate migration from September quarter 2006 onwards are preliminary. For further information, see the Status of quarterly ERP data at paragraph 7 of the Explanatory Notes.

## STATE OR TERRITORY OF DEPARTURE

| State or territory of arrival | New South Wales | Victoria | Queensland | South Australia | Western Australia | Tasmania | Northern Territory | Australian Capital Territory | Total arrivals |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
|                               | psns            | psns     | psns       | psns            | psns              | psns     | psns               | psns                         | psns           |

## MARCH QUARTER 2006 (c)

|                              |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |        |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| New South Wales              | . .    | 5 090  | 8 367  | 1 242 | 1 658 | 510   | 703   | 2 680 | 20 272 |
| Victoria                     | 6 032  | . .    | 4 356  | 1 720 | 1 730 | 946   | 647   | 655   | 16 089 |
| Queensland                   | 12 232 | 5 084  | . .    | 1 447 | 1 596 | 871   | 1 385 | 944   | 23 563 |
| South Australia              | 1 585  | 1 544  | 1 161  | . .   | 599   | 198   | 598   | 232   | 5 918  |
| Western Australia            | 2 290  | 1 946  | 1 766  | 736   | . .   | 397   | 670   | 274   | 8 121  |
| Tasmania                     | 750    | 763    | 857    | 215   | 305   | . .   | 83    | 88    | 3 063  |
| Northern Territory           | 740    | 689    | 1 209  | 550   | 557   | 74    | . .   | 119   | 3 939  |
| Australian Capital Territory | 2 561  | 594    | 716    | 183   | 241   | 82    | 174   | . .   | 4 557  |
| Total departures             | 26 210 | 15 714 | 18 441 | 6 094 | 6 712 | 3 079 | 4 260 | 4 997 | 85 588 |
| Net gain/loss                | -5 938 | 375    | 5 122  | -176  | 1 409 | -16   | -321  | -440  | . .    |

## DECEMBER QUARTER 2006 (d)

|                              |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |        |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| New South Wales              | . .    | 5 750  | 9 021  | 1 463  | 1 944 | 707   | 742   | 2 537 | 22 164 |
| Victoria                     | 6 529  | . .    | 4 643  | 2 093  | 1 978 | 950   | 651   | 739   | 17 583 |
| Queensland                   | 14 761 | 5 818  | . .    | 1 816  | 2 293 | 1 075 | 1 641 | 999   | 28 403 |
| South Australia              | 1 557  | 1 696  | 1 190  | . .    | 789   | 184   | 692   | 172   | 6 280  |
| Western Australia            | 2 527  | 2 344  | 2 105  | 854    | . .   | 405   | 777   | 275   | 9 287  |
| Tasmania                     | 813    | 891    | 919    | 212    | 423   | . .   | 98    | 92    | 3 448  |
| Northern Territory           | 957    | 811    | 1 311  | 659    | 669   | 120   | . .   | 147   | 4 674  |
| Australian Capital Territory | 3 112  | 759    | 941    | 283    | 259   | 113   | 183   | . .   | 5 650  |
| Total departures             | 30 256 | 18 069 | 20 130 | 7 380  | 8 355 | 3 554 | 4 784 | 4 961 | 97 489 |
| Net gain/loss                | -8 092 | -486   | 8 273  | -1 100 | 932   | -106  | -110  | 689   | . .    |

## MARCH QUARTER 2007 (d)

|                              |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |        |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| New South Wales              | . .    | 5 305  | 8 494  | 1 430  | 1 639 | 627   | 716   | 2 567 | 20 778 |
| Victoria                     | 5 881  | . .    | 4 246  | 1 804  | 1 917 | 893   | 531   | 635   | 15 907 |
| Queensland                   | 13 020 | 5 231  | . .    | 1 698  | 2 129 | 875   | 1 331 | 931   | 25 215 |
| South Australia              | 1 314  | 1 567  | 1 155  | . .    | 686   | 215   | 641   | 179   | 5 757  |
| Western Australia            | 2 443  | 2 263  | 1 956  | 901    | . .   | 381   | 663   | 201   | 8 808  |
| Tasmania                     | 670    | 859    | 877    | 176    | 403   | . .   | 96    | 68    | 3 149  |
| Northern Territory           | 932    | 705    | 1 107  | 601    | 531   | 88    | . .   | 127   | 4 091  |
| Australian Capital Territory | 2 849  | 668    | 822    | 231    | 269   | 92    | 125   | . .   | 5 056  |
| Total departures             | 27 109 | 16 598 | 18 657 | 6 841  | 7 574 | 3 171 | 4 103 | 4 708 | 88 761 |
| Net gain/loss                | -6 331 | -691   | 6 558  | -1 084 | 1 234 | -22   | -12   | 348   | . .    |

. . not applicable

(a) Data are based on the 2006 Census.

(b) Estimates for interstate migration are revised unless otherwise stated in this table. For further information, see paragraphs 16-18 of the Explanatory Notes.

(c) Totals include Other Territories up to and including June quarter 2006.

(d) Estimates for interstate migration from September quarter 2006 onwards are preliminary. For further information, see the Status of quarterly ERP data at paragraph 7 of the Explanatory Notes.

## PROJECTED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS(a), States and territories—at 30 June

|                              | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             | 2006             |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| CAPITAL CITIES               |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sydney                       | 1 520 431        | 1 541 711        | 1 563 846        | 1 587 324        | 1 610 762        |
| Melbourne                    | 1 323 051        | 1 347 471        | 1 371 199        | 1 393 563        | 1 416 049        |
| Brisbane                     | 643 633          | 661 911          | 679 515          | 696 307          | 713 259          |
| Adelaide                     | 456 856          | 462 174          | 467 585          | 472 913          | 478 237          |
| Perth                        | 545 000          | 556 316          | 568 223          | 580 775          | 593 420          |
| Hobart                       | 80 652           | 81 575           | 82 529           | 83 495           | 84 463           |
| Darwin                       | 38 007           | 38 531           | 39 206           | 40 061           | 40 914           |
| BALANCE OF STATE/TERRITORY   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| New South Wales              | 971 393          | 986 651          | 1 002 009        | 1 017 244        | 1 032 282        |
| Victoria                     | 527 730          | 536 616          | 544 634          | 552 127          | 559 586          |
| Queensland                   | 779 325          | 802 597          | 825 257          | 847 432          | 869 814          |
| South Australia              | 163 560          | 165 540          | 167 329          | 169 055          | 170 762          |
| Western Australia            | 194 683          | 199 295          | 203 830          | 208 348          | 212 867          |
| Tasmania                     | 113 127          | 114 545          | 115 801          | 117 057          | 118 297          |
| Northern Territory           | 25 319           | 25 394           | 25 585           | 25 946           | 26 312           |
| TOTAL                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| New South Wales              | 2 491 824        | 2 528 362        | 2 565 855        | 2 604 568        | 2 643 044        |
| Victoria                     | 1 850 781        | 1 884 087        | 1 915 833        | 1 945 690        | 1 975 635        |
| Queensland                   | 1 422 958        | 1 464 508        | 1 504 772        | 1 543 739        | 1 583 073        |
| South Australia              | 620 416          | 627 714          | 634 914          | 641 968          | 648 999          |
| Western Australia            | 739 683          | 755 611          | 772 053          | 789 123          | 806 287          |
| Tasmania                     | 193 779          | 196 120          | 198 330          | 200 552          | 202 760          |
| Northern Territory           | 63 326           | 63 925           | 64 791           | 66 007           | 67 226           |
| Australian Capital Territory | 122 058          | 124 169          | 126 256          | 128 301          | 130 314          |
| <b>Australia(b)</b>          | <b>7 505 674</b> | <b>7 645 366</b> | <b>7 783 687</b> | <b>7 920 842</b> | <b>8 058 248</b> |

(a) Data are based on the 2001 Census. Series II, *Household and Family Projections, Australia, 2001 to 2026* (cat. no. 3236.0). For further information see paragraphs 30–31 of the Explanatory Notes.

(b) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

# PROJECTED POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS AND PROJECTED HOUSEHOLD SIZE(a), States and territories—at 30 June

|                                    | 2002              | 2003              | 2004              | 2005              | 2006              |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| PROJECTED POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| New South Wales                    | 6 532 080         | 6 587 553         | 6 645 990         | 6 707 046         | 6 764 818         |
| Victoria                           | 4 799 352         | 4 856 510         | 4 908 019         | 4 953 371         | 4 996 527         |
| Queensland                         | 3 637 775         | 3 716 333         | 3 790 697         | 3 859 411         | 3 927 233         |
| South Australia                    | 1 492 431         | 1 499 011         | 1 504 766         | 1 509 985         | 1 514 695         |
| Western Australia                  | 1 892 850         | 1 918 050         | 1 944 341         | 1 971 611         | 1 998 019         |
| Tasmania                           | 465 779           | 467 348           | 468 321           | 469 155           | 469 860           |
| Northern Territory                 | 191 760           | 192 469           | 194 044           | 196 489           | 198 886           |
| Australian Capital Territory       | 314 196           | 316 851           | 319 438           | 321 934           | 324 346           |
| <i>Australia(b)</i>                | <i>19 328 698</i> | <i>19 556 613</i> | <i>19 778 108</i> | <i>19 991 499</i> | <i>20 196 883</i> |
| PROJECTED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS     |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| New South Wales                    | 2 491 824         | 2 528 362         | 2 565 855         | 2 604 568         | 2 643 044         |
| Victoria                           | 1 850 781         | 1 884 087         | 1 915 833         | 1 945 690         | 1 975 635         |
| Queensland                         | 1 422 958         | 1 464 508         | 1 504 772         | 1 543 739         | 1 583 073         |
| South Australia                    | 620 416           | 627 714           | 634 914           | 641 968           | 648 999           |
| Western Australia                  | 739 683           | 755 611           | 772 053           | 789 123           | 806 287           |
| Tasmania                           | 193 779           | 196 120           | 198 330           | 200 552           | 202 760           |
| Northern Territory                 | 63 326            | 63 925            | 64 791            | 66 007            | 67 226            |
| Australian Capital Territory       | 122 058           | 124 169           | 126 256           | 128 301           | 130 314           |
| <i>Australia(b)</i>                | <i>7 505 674</i>  | <i>7 645 366</i>  | <i>7 783 687</i>  | <i>7 920 842</i>  | <i>8 058 248</i>  |
| PROJECTED AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| New South Wales                    | 2.62              | 2.61              | 2.59              | 2.58              | 2.56              |
| Victoria                           | 2.59              | 2.58              | 2.56              | 2.55              | 2.53              |
| Queensland                         | 2.56              | 2.54              | 2.52              | 2.50              | 2.48              |
| South Australia                    | 2.41              | 2.39              | 2.37              | 2.35              | 2.33              |
| Western Australia                  | 2.56              | 2.54              | 2.52              | 2.50              | 2.48              |
| Tasmania                           | 2.40              | 2.38              | 2.36              | 2.34              | 2.32              |
| Northern Territory                 | 3.03              | 3.01              | 2.99              | 2.98              | 2.96              |
| Australian Capital Territory       | 2.57              | 2.55              | 2.53              | 2.51              | 2.49              |
| <i>Australia(b)</i>                | <i>2.58</i>       | <i>2.56</i>       | <i>2.54</i>       | <i>2.52</i>       | <i>2.51</i>       |

(a) Data are based on the 2001 Census. Series II, *Household and Family Projections, Australia, 2001 to 2026* (cat. no. 3236.0). For further information see paragraphs 30–31 of the Explanatory Notes.

(b) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

## EXPLANATORY NOTES

### INTRODUCTION

**1** This quarterly publication contains the most recent estimates of the resident populations (ERP) of Australia and the states and territories based on the results of the *2006 Census of Population and Housing* held on 8 August 2006 (with various adjustments described in paragraph 5). The ABS has used the 2006 Census to produce revised rebased estimates of the resident population (refer to paragraph 6). The publication contains the latest available statistics on births, deaths (including infant deaths) and overseas and interstate migration. In addition, the publication includes estimates of the resident population by age groups, major population regions and experimental estimates and projections of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander population. It also includes projected resident populations, projected number of households and projected average household size. Periodically, articles on specific demographic topics will be released on the ABS web site in conjunction with this publication.

**2** Following the 1992 amendments to the *Acts Interpretation Act* to include the Indian Ocean Territories of Christmas Island and the Cocos (Keeling) Islands as part of geographic Australia, population estimates commencing from September quarter 1993 include estimates for these two territories. To reflect this change, another category of the state and territory level has been created, known as Other Territories. Other Territories include Jervis Bay Territory (previously included with the Australian Capital Territory), as well as Christmas Island and the Cocos (Keeling) Islands which were previously excluded from population estimates for Australia. Data for Other and External Territories are detailed separately in Table 9.

**3** Estimates for Australian External Territories will be updated annually as at 30 June unless a more recent estimate is required for electoral apportionment purposes under the *Commonwealth Electoral Act 1918*.

### POPULATION AND COMPONENTS OF POPULATION CHANGE

**4** Australia's population estimates for the period since 1971 are compiled according to the place of usual residence of the population. An explanation of the place of usual residence conceptual basis for population estimates is given in *Demographic Estimates and Projections: Concepts, Sources and Methods* (cat. no. 3228.0).

#### *Method of estimation*

**5** The estimated resident population is an estimate of the Australian population obtained by adding to the estimated population at the beginning of each period the component of natural increase (on a usual residence basis) and the component of net overseas migration. For the states and territories, account is also taken of estimated interstate movements involving a change of usual residence. Estimates of the resident population are based on Census counts by place of usual residence, to which are added the estimated Census net undercount and the number of Australian residents estimated to have been temporarily overseas at the time of the Census. Overseas visitors in Australia are excluded from this calculation.

**6** After each Census, estimates for the preceding intercensal period are revised by incorporating an additional adjustment (intercensal discrepancy) to ensure that the total intercensal increase agrees with the difference between the estimated resident populations at the two 30 June dates in the respective Census years.

#### *Status of quarterly ERP data*

**7** The status of quarterly ERP data changes over time from preliminary to revised to final. The following table shows the current status of ERP and the components of population change: natural increase, net overseas migration and net interstate migration.

## EXPLANATORY NOTES *continued*

### STATUS OF QUARTERLY ESTIMATED RESIDENT POPULATION (ERP) DATA—as at 24 September 2007

| <i>Reference period</i>             | <i>Census base</i>                          | <i>Natural increase</i>                     | <i>Net overseas migration</i>   | <i>Net interstate migration</i>   | <i>ERP STATUS</i> |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------|
| <b>1996–2001 INTERCENSAL PERIOD</b> |   |   |   |   |                   |
| Sep. 1996–Jun. 1997                 | Final rebased — based on 2001 Census        | Final                                       | Final   | Final — rebased to 2001 Census  | FINAL             |
| Sep. 1997–Mar. 2001                 | Final rebased — based on 2001 Census        | Final                                       | Final — category jumping set to zero  | Final — rebased to 2001 Census  | FINAL             |
| <b>Jun. 2001</b>                    | FINAL BASE — based on 2001 Census           | . .   | . .   | . .   | FINAL             |
| <b>2001–2006 INTERCENSAL PERIOD</b> |   |   |   |   |                   |
| Sep. 2001–Mar. 2006                 | Component revision – based on 2006 Census   | Revised — based on date of occurrence       | Final — includes migration adjustment using matched passenger cards   | Revised on 2006 Census data — modelled - expansion factors based on 2001 Census | REVISED           |
| <b>Jun. 2006</b>                    | PRELIMINARY BASE — based on 2006 Census     | . .   | . .   | . .   | PRELIMINARY       |
| <b>2006–2011 INTERCENSAL PERIOD</b> |   |   |   |   |                   |
| Sep. 2006–Mar. 2007                 | Preliminary estimate — based on 2006 Census | Preliminary — based on date of registration | Preliminary — improved method of NOM introduced and used for Sep. quarter 2006 onwards. Preliminary NOM estimates are based on international movement data for the reference quarter, adjusted by information derived from travellers with the same characteristics from the corresponding quarter two years earlier. | Preliminary — modelled - expansion factors based on 2001 Census                 | PRELIMINARY       |

. . not applicable

*Natural increase: births and deaths*

**8** Natural increase is a major component of ABS quarterly state and territory population estimates and is calculated using the estimated number of births and deaths. The births and deaths data in this release are shown by state and territory of usual residence, using year/quarter of registration for preliminary data and year/quarter of occurrence for both revised and final data. This may affect time series comparisons within relevant tables. For preliminary estimates, births and deaths by quarter of registration are used as a proxy for quarter of occurrence. For revised estimates, a factor has been applied to the number of occurrences to allow for those occurrences which were yet to be registered at the time of revision. For final estimates between 30 June 1991 and 30 June 2001, year/quarter of occurrence data are used. For further details see *Demography Working Paper 1998/2 – Quarterly Birth and Death Estimates* (cat. no. 3114.0).

**9** The timeliness and accuracy of ABS quarterly population estimates depends in part on the timeliness and accuracy of estimates of births and deaths which are based on registrations. To be able to provide timely estimates the ABS produces preliminary estimates using births and deaths by quarter of registration as a proxy for quarter of occurrence. The major difficulty in this area stems from the fact that while the vast majority of births and deaths are registered promptly, a small proportion of registrations are delayed for months or even years. Lags or accumulations in births and deaths registrations can be caused by either:

- late notification of a birth or death event to a state or territory registry;



## EXPLANATORY NOTES *continued*

### *Natural increase: births and deaths*      *continued*

- delays arising from incomplete information supplied for a registration;
- procedural changes affecting the processing cycles in any of the state and territory registries; and
- resolution of issues that may arise within the ABS or registry processing systems.

**10** Preliminary births and deaths estimates are subject to fluctuations caused by lags or accumulations in the reporting of births and deaths registrations. Accumulations can result from the eventual processing of lagged registrations in a later quarter. As a result, preliminary quarterly estimates can be an underestimate or an overestimate of the true numbers of births and deaths occurring in a reference period. Note that estimates from September quarter 2006 onwards are preliminary.

### *Births and deaths data adjustment*

**11** Adjustments were applied to December quarter 2006 births and deaths registrations in the previous issue of this publication to produce an accurate estimated resident population at 31 December 2006. These adjustments included the numbers of births and deaths registered over the three previous 2006 quarters (March, June and September). Adjustments applied to December quarter 2006 births and deaths registrations have been updated and are now shown in their correct quarters.

**12** Further, in this issue the scheduled annual revisions for each quarter of the 2005-06 financial year were undertaken, revising all births and deaths (based on occurrence) for this time period. Preliminary births and deaths (based on registration) for September and December quarters 2006, have also been updated as mentioned in the paragraph above.

### *Net overseas migration*

**13** Conceptually, net overseas migration (NOM) is the difference between permanent and long-term arrivals, and permanent and long-term departures. Estimates of NOM are derived from information provided on incoming and outgoing passenger cards, as well as other data supplied by the Department of Immigration and Citizenship (DIAC), formerly the Department of Immigration and Multicultural Affairs (DIMA) and the Department of Immigration and Multicultural and Indigenous Affairs (DIMA). Data on the intended duration of stay of overseas visitors arriving in Australia and the intended duration of absence of Australian residents travelling overseas are used to initially determine the numbers of permanent and long-term arrivals, and permanent and long-term departures. Passenger card data are then used to calculate migration adjustments and determine the state and territory distribution of NOM.

**14** The Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) has developed an improved method for calculating NOM for September quarter 2006 onwards. Estimates from the past time series based on the previous method, and the current time series based on the improved method are not comparable. Preliminary estimates for September quarter 2006 onwards based on the new method are included in Table 2 of this issue. The key change is the introduction of a '12/16 month rule' for determining a person's residency in Australia, replacing the previous '12/12 month rule'. For further information on the new improved method see *Information Paper: Improved Methods for Estimating Net Overseas Migration* (cat. no. 3107.0.55.003) and *Information Paper: Statistical Implications of Improved Methods for Estimating Net Overseas Migration, Australia 2007* (cat. no. 3107.0.55.005).

**15** The previous method used to estimate net overseas migration from September quarter 2001 to June quarter 2006 compared data on actual travel movements over a one year period with those advised by individual travellers, and are explained in more detail in *Demography Working Paper 2003/5 - Net Overseas Migration: Adjusting for Actual Duration of Stay or Absence* (cat. no. 3137.0). In order to conduct such a comparison, data for a 15 month period (i.e. one year plus one quarter) were required.

## EXPLANATORY NOTES *continued*

### Net interstate migration

**16** Interstate migration is a key determinant of the accuracy of state and territory population estimates. Data on interstate migration can not be directly estimated. Instead, post-censal estimates of interstate migration are modelled using administrative by-product data. Currently the data used by the ABS is information on interstate changes of address advised to Medicare Australia and to the Department of Defence in the case of the military. The Medicare-based model used for generating post-censal estimates of interstate migration is largely superseded when new Census information becomes available.

**17** When Census data on interstate movement becomes available part of the process of rebasing ERPs for states and territories is the re-derivation of interstate migration for the intercensal period. The overall approach is to minimise state intercensal error using data analysed from the Census questions concerning an individual's place of residence one-year ago, five-years ago and at Census night. When new Census data are available, interstate migration estimates for the intercensal period are replaced with estimates derived from Census data on place of usual residence five years ago. These estimates are then scaled so that they sum to zero at the Australian level. A similar process is carried out for the year prior to the Census, using Census data on place of usual residence one year ago. The difference between the original interstate migration estimates and the rebased estimates is apportioned across all quarters, movement categories, ages and sex categories in the intercensal period in order to minimise quarterly change.

**18** Due to the non-compulsory and non-universal nature of the available (indirect) data sources, post-censal quarterly estimates of interstate migration have long been considered the weakest measure of a component of population change. For further information on the process of estimating interstate migration and the administrative data used, see the *Demography Working Paper: 2004/1 Review of Interstate Migration Method* (cat. no. 3106.0.55.001) and the *Information Paper: Evaluation of Administrative Data Sources for Use in Quarterly Estimation of Interstate Migration, 2006 to 2011* (cat. no. 3127.0.55.001).

### Defence force adjustment

**19** Medicare theoretically covers all Australian usual residents as well as those non-Australian residents granted temporary registration. However, there are a range of Australian usual residents who do not access the Medicare system, primarily due to access to alternative health services. One group is the military. As such, estimates of interstate migration produced from the interstate migration model described in the working paper *Demography Working Paper: 2004/1 Review of Interstate Migration Method* (cat. no. 3106.0.55.001) are adjusted to compensate for defence force movements not covered by Medicare. These adjustments are estimated using counts of defence force personnel by age, sex and state/territory, obtained from the Department of Defence, with 70% of any change in quarterly defence numbers assumed to be due to interstate migration not otherwise covered by the model.

### RATES OF POPULATION GROWTH

**20** The average annual growth rate,  $r$ , is calculated as a percentage using the formula

$$r = \left[ \left( \frac{P_n}{P_o} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} - 1 \right] \times 100$$

where  $P_o$  is the population at the start of the period,  $P_n$  is the population at the end of the period and  $n$  is the length of the period between  $P_n$  and  $P_o$  in years.

### EXPERIMENTAL ESTIMATES OF ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER POPULATION

**21** Estimates of the Indigenous population are experimental in that the standard approach to population estimation is not possible because satisfactory data on births, deaths and internal migration are not generally available. Furthermore, there is significant intercensal volatility in census counts of the Indigenous population, thus adding to the problem of estimating the true Indigenous population. This volatility can

## EXPLANATORY NOTES *continued*

### EXPERIMENTAL ESTIMATES OF ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER POPULATION *continued*

in part be attributed to changes to the Indigenous population that can not be attributed to natural increase or interstate migration. As a result, a method based on the use of life tables is used to produce time series data. For further details see *Experimental Estimates and Projections, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians* (cat. no. 3238.0).

### EXPERIMENTAL PROJECTIONS OF ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER POPULATION

**22** Experimental estimates of the Indigenous population as at 30 June 2001 are used as the base population for projections of the Indigenous population to 30 June 2009. A low and a high projection series have been generated, and respectively imply a low and high overall growth rate of the Indigenous population. The low series assumes a change to the Indigenous population is a result of natural increase and, for states and territories, a result of interstate migration. The high series assumes an increase in the Indigenous population observed between the 1996 and 2001 Censuses which cannot be attributed to natural increase. For further details see *Experimental Estimates and Projections, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians, 1991–2009* (cat. no. 3238.0).

### OVERSEAS ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES STATISTICS

**23** Persons arriving in, or departing from Australia provide information in the form of incoming and outgoing passenger cards. Incoming persons also provide information in visa applications, apart from people travelling as Australian and New Zealand citizens. These and other information available to the Department of Immigration and Citizenship (DIAC) serve as a source for statistics of overseas arrivals and departures (OAD).

**24** In July 1998, DIAC revised the incoming and outgoing passenger cards and associated procedures as well as computer systems. Some questions which obtained information already stored in the DIAC Travel and Immigration Processing System (TRIPS) (e.g. sex and marital status) were deleted. Data for the deleted questions and some other missing data (for unanswered questions or missing data) is obtained from the DIAC TRIPS. The changes also affect the data for 'previous country of residence' which is imputed for Australian and New Zealand citizens. For more information see the May 1998 issue of *Overseas Arrivals and Departures, Australia* (cat. no. 3401.0). Since July 1998, there have been additional minor changes to both incoming and outgoing passenger cards.

**25** From July 2001, DIAC adopted a new passenger card processing system which involved electronic imaging of passenger cards and intelligent character recognition of the data stored in the images. This process has yielded several improvements to the processing of passenger card data, most notably the detailed information about missing values. There have also been several changes to data quality. Further information on these changes is provided in *Overseas Arrivals and Departures, Australia* (cat. no. 3401.0).

### Scope

**26** Overseas arrivals and departures statistics relate to the number of movements of travellers rather than the number of travellers (i.e. multiple movements of individual persons during a given reference period are each counted separately). The statistics exclude the movements of operational air and ships' crew, of transit passengers who pass through Australia but are not cleared for entry, and of passengers on pleasure cruises commencing and finishing in Australia. Similarly, these statistics exclude unauthorised arrivals.

**27** For more information on overseas arrivals and departures see *Overseas Arrivals and Departures, Australia* (cat. no. 3401.0).

### POPULATION PROJECTIONS

**28** Population projections presented in this publication are not predictions or forecasts. They are an assessment of what would happen to Australia's population if the assumed levels of components of population change – births, deaths and migration – were to hold for the next 50–100 years.

## EXPLANATORY NOTES *continued*

### POPULATION PROJECTIONS

*continued*

**29** The ERP at June 2004 is the base for the projections series. The three series presented in this publication, and their assumptions are as follows:

- Series A (high series) — assumes the TFR will reach 1.9 babies per woman by 2018 and then remain constant, life expectancy at birth will continue to increase until 2050–51 (reaching 92.7 years for males and 95.1 years for females), NOM will reach 140,000 by 2007–08 and then remain constant, and high flows of interstate migration.
- Series B (medium series) — assumes the TFR will decrease to 1.7 babies per woman by 2018 and then remain constant, life expectancy at birth will continue to increase each year until 2050–51, though at a declining rate (reaching 84.9 years for males and 88.0 years for females), NOM will be held constant at 110,000 per year throughout the projection period, and medium flows of interstate migration.
- Series C (low series) — assumes the TFR will decrease to 1.5 babies per woman by 2018 and then remain constant, life expectancy at birth will continue to increase each year until 2050–51, though at a declining rate (reaching 84.9 years for males and 88.0 years for females), NOM will reach 80,000 per year by 2007–08 and then remain constant, and low flows of interstate migration.

For additional series and information (e.g. age, sex, states/territories and capital cities/balances of state) see *Population Projections, Australia, 2004–2101* (cat. no. 3222.0).

### HOUSEHOLD PROJECTIONS

**30** The ABS uses a propensity method to project numbers of households, families and living arrangements. The method identifies propensities (i.e. proportions) for people to belong to different living arrangement types from the Census of Population and Housing.

Trends observed in propensities over the last four Censuses are then projected forward and applied to a projected total population see; Series II, *Population Projections, Australia, 2002 to 2101* (cat. no. 3222.0). From these projections of living arrangements, projected numbers of families and households are derived.

**31** Data presented in tables 19 and 20 are not intended as predictions or forecasts, but are illustrations of growth and change in the numbers of households and average household size which would occur if the assumptions about future trends in living arrangements were to prevail over the projection period. For more information see *Household and Family Projections, Australia, 2001 to 2026* (cat. no. 3236.0).

### CONFIDENTIALITY

**32** The Census and Statistics Act, 1905 provides the authority for the ABS to collect statistical information, and requires that statistical output shall not be published or disseminated in a manner that is likely to enable the identification of a particular person or organisation. This requirement means that the ABS must take care and make assurances that any statistical information about individual respondents cannot be derived from published data.

**33** Some techniques used to guard against identification or disclosure of confidential information in statistical tables are suppression of sensitive cells, and random adjustments to cells with very small values. To protect confidentiality within this publication, some cell values may have been suppressed and are not available for publication (np) but included in totals where applicable. In these cases data may not sum to totals due to the confidentialisation of individual cells.

### ROUNDING

**34** In this publication population estimates and their components have sometimes been rounded. Rounded figures and unrounded figures should not be assumed to be accurate to the last digit shown. Where figures have been rounded, discrepancies may occur between sums of component items and totals.

## EXPLANATORY NOTES *continued*

### RELATED PRODUCTS

**35** Other ABS products which may be of interest to users include:

- *Australian Demographic Trends* (cat. no. 3102.0)
- *Australian Historical Population Statistics* (cat. no. 3105.0.65.001)
- *Births, Australia* (cat. no. 3301.0)
- *Causes of Death, Australia* (cat. no. 3303.0)
- *Census of Population and Housing — Undercount* (cat. no. 2940.0)
- *Deaths, Australia* (cat. no. 3302.0)
- *Demographic Estimates and Projections: Concepts, Sources and Methods* (cat. no. 3228.0). From the navigation bar select Themes; Demography, Concepts, Sources and Methods
- *Divorces, Australia* (cat. no. 3307.0.55.001)
- *Experimental Estimates and Projections, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians, 1991 to 2009* (cat. no. 3238.0)
- *Household and Family Estimates, Australia, June 2001* (cat. no. 3236.0.55.001)
- *Household and Family Projections, Australia, 2001 to 2026* (cat. no. 3236.0)
- *Household and Family Projections, Australia: Projected Households* (cat. no. 3236.0.55.002)
- *Household and Family Projections, Australia: Projected Families* (cat. no. 3236.0.55.003)
- *Household and Family Projections, Australia: Projected Persons by Living Arrangements* (cat. no. 3236.0.55.004)
- *Household Estimates, Australia* (cat. no. 3229.0)
- *Information Paper: Determining Seats in the House of Representatives - Legislative Requirements for Provision of ABS Statistics* (cat. no. 3107.0.55.002)
- *Information Paper: Improved Methods for Estimating Net Overseas Migration* (cat. no. 3107.0.55.003)
- *Information Paper: Statistical Implications of Improved Methods for Estimating Net Overseas Migration, Australia 2007* (cat. no. 3107.0.55.005)
- *Marriages, Australia* (cat. no. 3306.0.55.001) – includes data on the marital status of the ERP of Australia
- *Measuring net undercount in the 2006 Population Census, 2006* (cat. no. 2940.0.55.001)
- *Migration, Australia* (cat. no. 3412.0) – includes data on the country of birth of the ERP of Australia
- *Overseas Arrivals and Departures, Australia* (cat. no. 3401.0) – issued monthly
- *Population by Age and Sex: Australian States and Territories* (cat. no. 3201.0)
- *Population by Age and Sex, Australia* (cat. no. 3235.0) – for sub state population data at SLA or LGA geographic levels
- *Population Projections, Australia* (cat. no. 3222.0)
- *Regional Population Growth, Australia* (cat. no. 3218.0).

### ADDITIONAL STATISTICS AVAILABLE

**36** As well as the statistics included in this and related publications, the ABS may have other relevant data available on request. Inquiries should be made to the National Information and Referral Service on 1300 135 070.

**37** Current publications and other products released by the ABS are listed in the *Catalogue of Publications and Products* (cat. no. 1101.0). The Catalogue is available from any ABS office or the ABS web site. The ABS also issues a daily Release Advice on the web site which details products to be released in the week ahead.

**38** Statistics of overseas arrivals and departures and related data are also published regularly by DIAC (see the Department's quarterly publication, *Immigration Update*) and by the Tourism Research Australia (on international travel and tourism).

# TECHNICAL NOTE MEASURING NET OVERSEAS MIGRATION, METHOD USED SEPTEMBER QUARTER 2001 TO JUNE QUARTER 2006

## BACKGROUND

*The Improved method for calculating NOM*

**1** The Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) has developed an improved method for calculating net overseas migration (NOM) for September quarter 2006 onwards. Estimates from the past time series and the current time series based on the improved method are not comparable. Preliminary estimates for September quarter 2006 onwards based on the new method are included in Table 2 on page 24 of this issue. The key change is the introduction of a '12/16 month rule' for measuring a person's residency in Australia, replacing the current '12/12 month rule'. For further information on the improved method see *Information Paper: Improved Methods for Estimating Net Overseas Migration* (cat. no. 3107.0.55.003) and *Information Paper: Statistical Implications of Improved Methods for Estimating Net Overseas Migration, Australia, 2007* (cat. no. 3107.0.55.005).

*The previous method for calculating NOM*

**2** The time series using the previous method is now final and has finished at June quarter 2006. The remainder of this Technical Note summarises this previous method for calculating NOM used between the September quarter 2001 and June quarter 2006. It explains the process used to calculate preliminary estimates of NOM and the process used to calculate final estimates of NOM. The most recent data available for each has been used to help explain each process.

**3** Estimates of the Australian population are generated on a quarterly basis by adding natural increase (the excess of births over deaths) and NOM occurring during the period to the population at the beginning of each period. This is known as the cohort component method, and can be represented by the following equation:

$P(t+1) = P(t) + B - D + \text{NOM}$ , where:

$P(t)$  = the estimated resident population at time point  $t$

$P(t+1)$  = the estimated resident population at time point  $t+1$

$B$  = the number of births occurring between  $t$  and  $t+1$

$D$  = the number of deaths occurring between  $t$  and  $t+1$

NOM = net overseas migration occurring between  $t$  and  $t+1$ .

**4** For state and territory population estimates, an additional term is added to the equation representing net interstate migration occurring between  $t$  and  $t+1$ .

**5** Net overseas migration accounts for around half of population growth at the national level. This note outlines how the ABS calculates NOM estimates by state and territory, including adjustments made to overcome some limitations of existing migration data.

**6** The ABS estimates the level of NOM occurring during each quarter using data on incoming (i.e. arriving) and outgoing (i.e. departing) passenger movements at Australian air and sea ports. These movements are classified into three main categories depending on the stated duration of stay in Australia or overseas:

- permanent movement;
- long-term (one year or more) movement; and
- short-term (less than one year) movement.

**7** Conceptually, NOM is the difference between permanent and long-term arrivals, and permanent and long-term departures. However, at the time a person crosses the Australian border, it is not empirically known how long they will actually spend in Australia or overseas. For example, overseas visitors might change their travel plans and extend their stay in Australia (perhaps utilising on-shore visa grants), or depart earlier than they first intended. Similarly, Australian residents travelling overseas may change their plans while abroad (e.g. some might state that they are departing the country permanently, but return less than a year later, while others might stay overseas longer than they initially intended).

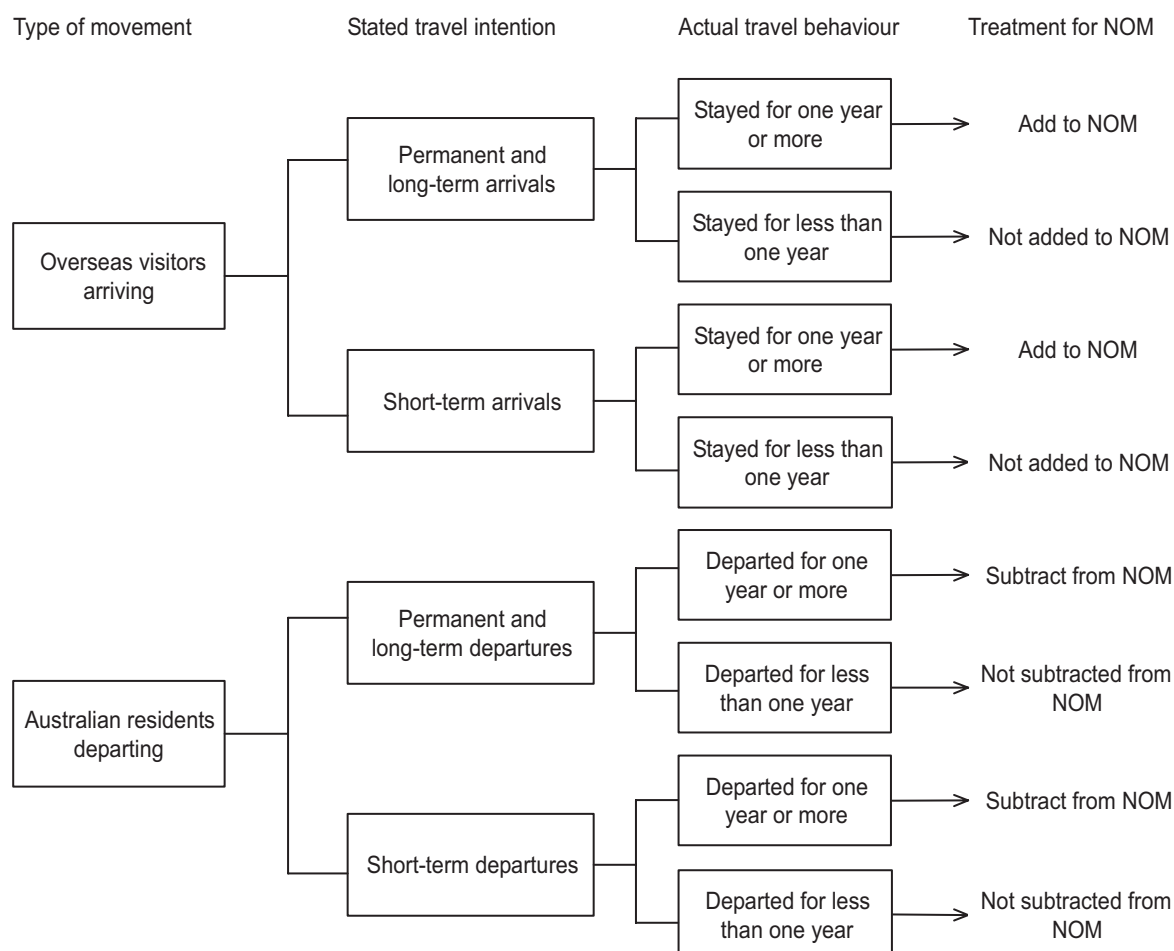
# TECHNICAL NOTE MEASURING NET OVERSEAS MIGRATION, METHOD USED SEPTEMBER QUARTER 2001 TO JUNE QUARTER 2006 *continued*

*The previous method for calculating NOM continued*

**8** Some of these differences between stated travel intentions and actual travel behaviour may also reflect short interruptions to longer periods of stay or absence. For example, overseas students arriving in Australia might state that they intend to stay for three years, but return home for brief periods during this time. Similarly, Australians working or studying overseas might state that they intend to be away for more than a year but return for brief holidays.

**9** The following diagram summarises the contributions of different types of overseas movements to NOM. Estimates of NOM are derived from information provided on incoming and outgoing passenger cards, as well as other data supplied by the Department of Immigration and Citizenship (DIAC). Data on the intended duration of stay of overseas visitors arriving in Australia and the intended duration of absence of Australian residents travelling overseas are used to determine the numbers of permanent and long-term arrivals, and permanent and long-term departures. Passenger card data are also used to calculate migration adjustments and determine the state and territory distribution of NOM.

## ADJUSTMENT OF MOVEMENT CATEGORIES, CONTRIBUTION OF NOM



# TECHNICAL NOTE MEASURING NET OVERSEAS MIGRATION, METHOD USED SEPTEMBER QUARTER 2001 TO JUNE QUARTER 2006 *continued*

## Migration adjustments

**10** The ABS applies a number of adjustments to overseas arrivals and departures data in order to produce estimates of NOM. These mainly comprise adjustments designed to reflect differences between stated travel intentions and actual travel behaviour, but (in the case of final NOM estimates) also include adjustments to transform numbers of overseas movements into numbers of travellers. These adjustments are collectively referred to as 'migration adjustments', although they have also been referred to in the past as 'category jumping' adjustments.

**11** The processes of adjusting movement data on travellers' stated intentions to reflect their actual behaviour are complex, and depend upon the amount and type of movement data available at a particular point in time. The methods discussed here, used from September quarter 2001 to June quarter 2006, compare data on actual travel movements over a one year period with those first advised by individual travellers. These are explained in more detail in *Demography Working Paper 2003/5 - Net Overseas Migration: Adjusting for Actual Duration of Stay or Absence* (cat. no. 3137.0). In order to conduct such a comparison, data for a 15 month period (i.e. one year plus one quarter) are required. These adjustment methods described in the working paper have been applied to NOM data from the September quarter 2001 to the June quarter 2006.

**12** Table 1 describes the impact that various types of migration adjustments have on NOM estimates. The adjustments applied to preliminary and final NOM estimates are described in more detail elsewhere in this document.

## 1. MIGRATION ADJUSTMENTS APPLIED TO NOM ESTIMATES

| Migration Adjustment  | Treatment in adjusted estimates |
|---|---------------------------------|
| ADJUSTMENTS MADE TO PRELIMINARY NOM ESTIMATES   |                                 |
| Persons whose stated travel intentions differed from assumed travel behavior(a)   |                                 |
| Long-term visitor arrivals assumed to be staying in Australia short-term  | Subtract from NOM               |
| Long-term resident departures assumed to be staying overseas short-term   | Add to NOM                      |
| Short-term visitor arrivals assumed to be staying in Australia long-term  | Add to NOM                      |
| Short-term resident departures assumed to be staying overseas long-term   | Subtract from NOM               |
| ADJUSTMENTS MADE TO FINAL NOM ESTIMATES   |                                 |
| Persons whose stated travel intentions differed from actual travel behaviour(b)   |                                 |
| Permanent arrivals who actually stayed in Australia short-term  | Subtract from NOM               |
| Permanent departures who actually stayed overseas short-term  | Add to NOM                      |
| Long-term visitor arrivals who actually stayed in Australia short-term  | Subtract from NOM               |
| Long-term resident departures who actually stayed overseas short-term   | Add to NOM                      |
| Short-term visitor arrivals who actually stayed in Australia long-term  | Add to NOM                      |
| Short-term resident departures who actually stayed overseas long-term   | Subtract from NOM               |
| Multiple movements of travellers  | Subtract from NOM(c)            |
| (a) Based on trends observed for the proportions of long-term and short-term arrivals and departures who change their travel behaviour. |                                 |
| (b) Based on matched passenger records comparing stated travel intentions with actual behaviour.  |                                 |
| (c) Numbers of movements are converted into numbers of persons by matching passport numbers and other identifying personal details.     |                                 |



# TECHNICAL NOTE MEASURING NET OVERSEAS MIGRATION, METHOD USED SEPTEMBER QUARTER 2001 TO JUNE QUARTER 2006 *continued*

## State and territory distribution of NOM

**13** The state and territory distribution of NOM is based on information reported by travellers on arrival in or on departure from Australia. Incoming passenger cards provide information on the state or territory of a traveller's intended address within Australia, while outgoing passenger cards provide information on the state or territory in which a traveller lives or spent most time. However, the way in which this distribution is calculated differs between preliminary and final estimates of NOM due to the amount of data available.

**14** The following sections of this document describe how preliminary and final estimates of NOM are created and distributed between states and territories.

## PRELIMINARY NOM ESTIMATES

**15** The ABS produces quarterly estimates of Australia's resident population (known as the ERP) six months after the end of the reference quarter, and is required under legislation to provide population estimates as at 31 December by 6 June of the following year. Since estimates of NOM (adjusted for actual travel behaviour) require 15 months of data, preliminary estimates of NOM are calculated to meet more immediate ERP requirements.

## Migration adjustments

**16** There are four main groups of travellers who provide an intended duration of stay on their passenger cards who have the potential to change their duration of stay or absence:

- long-term overseas visitors who stayed in Australia for less than 12 months (i.e. long-term visitors who stayed in Australia short-term);
- short-term overseas visitors who stayed in Australia for 12 months or more (i.e. short-term visitors who stayed in Australia long-term);
- Australian residents departing long-term who stayed overseas for less than 12 months (long-term departures who stayed overseas short-term); and
- Australian residents departing short-term who stayed overseas for 12 months or more (short-term departures who stayed overseas long-term).

**17** Migration adjustments applied to preliminary NOM estimates are based on the trends observed for the proportions of long-term and short-term arrivals and departures who change their travel behaviour. Table 2 shows the proportion of long-term and short-term travellers in 2004–05 who had changed their stated travel intentions. Preliminary migration adjustments are only applied to the four major movement categories (i.e. long-term visitor arrivals, short-term visitor arrivals, long-term resident departures and short-term resident departures).

# TECHNICAL NOTE MEASURING NET OVERSEAS MIGRATION, METHOD USED SEPTEMBER QUARTER 2001 TO JUNE QUARTER 2006 *continued*

Migration adjustments  
*continued*

## 2. CHANGES IN TRAVEL BEHAVIOUR(a), Selected categories of movement(b)—September quarter 2004 to June quarter 2005

| Period         | LONG-TERM   |             | SHORT-TERM |            |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|
|                | Arrivals    | Departures  | Arrivals   | Departures |
|                | %           | %           | %          | %          |
| 2004           |             |             |            |            |
| September      | 67.5        | 49.8        | 2.5        | 2.2        |
| December       | 65.4        | 48.7        | 2.5        | 2.2        |
| 2005           |             |             |            |            |
| March          | 69.9        | 53.8        | 3.4        | 2.9        |
| June           | 66.4        | 51.0        | 2.6        | 2.2        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>67.3</b> | <b>50.8</b> | <b>2.7</b> | <b>2.4</b> |

- (a) Proportion of travellers whose actual duration of stay or absence differed from their stated intentions.  
(b) Based on stated intentions.

**18** An average adjustment based on the most recent complete financial year for which 15 months of data exist is applied to each new quarter of movement data. For example, preliminary NOM estimates for the June quarter 2006 assumed that, based on the 2004–05 evidence, 67.3% of long-term visitor arrivals during the quarter would in fact stay in Australia for less than 12 months, while 50.8% of long-term resident departures would return to Australia within 12 months.

**19** Table 3 shows how the preliminary NOM estimate for the June quarter 2006 was calculated.

## 3. COMPONENTS OF NET OVERSEAS MIGRATION—PRELIMINARY, original and adjusted estimates—June quarter 2006

| Initial category of movement  | ORIGINAL ESTIMATE | MIGRATION ADJUSTMENT(a) |           | ADJUSTED ESTIMATE FOR PRELIMINARY NOM |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
|                               | no.               | no.                     | %         | no.                                   |
| Permanent movement            |                   |                         |           |                                       |
| Permanent (settler) arrivals  | 32 440            | ..                      | ..        | 32 440                                |
| Permanent departures          | –16 010           | ..                      | ..        | –16 010                               |
| Long-term movement            |                   |                         |           |                                       |
| Visitor arrivals              | 38 728            | –26 062                 | 67.3      | 12 666                                |
| Resident arrivals             | 21 197            | ..                      | ..        | 21 197                                |
| Visitor departures            | –21 631           | ..                      | ..        | –21 631                               |
| Resident departures           | –23 733           | 12 064                  | 50.8      | –11 669                               |
| Short-term movement           |                   |                         |           |                                       |
| Visitor arrivals              | 1 165 708         | 31 929                  | 2.7       | 31 929                                |
| Resident arrivals             | 1 093 606         | ..                      | ..        | ..                                    |
| Visitor departures            | 1 247 695         | ..                      | ..        | ..                                    |
| Resident departures           | 1 302 298         | –31 098                 | 2.4       | –31 098                               |
| <b>Net overseas migration</b> | <b>30 991</b>     | <b>–13 167</b>          | <b>..</b> | <b>17 824</b>                         |

- .. not applicable  
(a) Refer to table 1 in this Technical Note for further information on the migration adjustments applied to preliminary NOM estimates.

# TECHNICAL NOTE MEASURING NET OVERSEAS MIGRATION, METHOD USED SEPTEMBER QUARTER 2001 TO JUNE QUARTER 2006 *continued*

## State and territory distribution

**20** As noted in paragraph 13, the state and territory distribution of NOM is based on information reported by travellers on arrival in or on departure from Australia. However, at the time preliminary NOM estimates are calculated, information on the state or territory in which long-time arrivals will actually spend most time is not available because outgoing passenger cards for these persons have not yet been completed. State and territory distributions of long-term arrivals therefore refer to the state or territory of their intended addresses, as advised on incoming passenger cards. Similarly, state and territory distributions of permanent arrivals refer to their intended addresses as advised on incoming passenger cards, which may differ from the state or territory where they settle in the long-term.

**21** The state and territory distribution of preliminary migration adjustments for a particular quarter is assumed to be the same as that of permanent and long-term arrivals in the same quarter. In practice, a national total is calculated for the migration adjustment. This is then distributed across the states and territories, by age and sex, using the distribution of permanent and long-term arrivals by state or territory of intended address. For example, since 24.0% of all permanent and long-term arrivals in the June quarter 2006 intended to live in Victoria, 24.0% of the total migration adjustment (–3,165) is also applied to this state. Table 4 shows components of net overseas migration for June quarter 2006 by state and territory.

## 4. COMPONENTS OF NET OVERSEAS MIGRATION—PRELIMINARY, States and territories—June quarter 2006

|                                    | NSW          | Vic.         | Qld          | SA           | WA           | Tas.       | NT         | ACT         | Aust. (a)     |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------|
| Category of movement               | no.          | no.          | no.          | no.          | no.          | no.        | no.        | no.         | no.           |
| Permanent and long-term arrivals   | 34 598       | 22 199       | 16 296       | 5 153        | 11 060       | 705        | 786        | 1 562       | 92 365        |
| Permanent and long-term departures | 24 689       | 14 066       | 10 855       | 2 838        | 6 256        | 618        | 424        | 1 627       | 61 374        |
| Migration adjustment               | –4 932       | –3 165       | –2 323       | –735         | –1 577       | –100       | –112       | –223        | –13 167       |
| <b>Net overseas migration</b>      | <b>4 977</b> | <b>4 968</b> | <b>3 118</b> | <b>1 580</b> | <b>3 227</b> | <b>–13</b> | <b>250</b> | <b>–288</b> | <b>17 824</b> |

(a) Includes Other Territories — see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

**22** The method discussed here, of distributing the preliminary migration adjustment across states and territories, is the same as that which has been previously used for preliminary category jumping estimates (see paragraph A3.24 of Demographic Estimates and Projections: Concepts, Sources and Methods (cat. no. 3228.0)). As more complete data became available the preliminary estimates of NOM were then finalised for the preceding financial year as discussed below.

## FINAL NOM ESTIMATES

**23** Preliminary estimates of NOM for a financial year were usually finalised in the following March issue of *Australian Demographic Statistics* (cat. no. 3101.0). These final NOM estimates use matched passenger records to calculate the actual duration of stay relating to overseas movements. Migration adjustments applied to final NOM estimates are based on these matched data and include, in addition to the four major movement categories previously identified, a subset of movements relating to permanent arrivals and permanent departures:

- permanent (settler) arrivals who arrived in and left Australia in the same quarter, and did not return at any point during the 12 months following this arrival; and
- permanent departures who left and returned to Australia in the same quarter, and did not depart at any point during the 12 months following this departure.

**24** Migration adjustments applied to final NOM estimates also adjust for multiple movements of travellers (i.e. converting numbers of movements into numbers of persons).

# TECHNICAL NOTE MEASURING NET OVERSEAS MIGRATION, METHOD USED SEPTEMBER QUARTER 2001 TO JUNE QUARTER 2006 *continued*

FINAL NOM ESTIMATES  
*continued*

**25** The methodology for these final migration adjustments have been applied from the September quarter 2005 to June quarter 2006. Table 5 shows how final NOM estimates were calculated for 2005–06.

## 5. COMPONENTS OF NET OVERSEAS MIGRATION—FINAL, Original and adjusted estimates—2005–06

| <i>Initial category of movement</i> | <i>Original estimate</i> | <i>Migration adjustment(a)</i> | <i>Adjusted estimate for revised NOM</i> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| no.                                 | no.                      | no.                            | no.                                      |
| Permanent movement                  |                          |                                |  |
| Permanent (settler) arrivals        | 131 593                  | –7 740                         | 123 853                                  |
| Permanent departures                | –67 853                  | 3 867                          | –63 986                                  |
| Long-term movement                  |                          |                                |  |
| Visitor arrivals                    | 221 923                  | –145 118                       | 76 805                                   |
| Resident arrivals                   | 103 898                  | . .                            | 103 898                                  |
| Visitor departures                  | –92 175                  | . .                            | –92 175                                  |
| Resident departures                 | –98 113                  | 50 872                         | –47 241                                  |
| Short-term movement                 |                          |                                |  |
| Visitor arrivals                    | 5 484 051                | 153 458                        | 153 458                                  |
| Resident arrivals                   | 4 790 101                | . .                            | . .                                      |
| Visitor departures                  | 5 516 223                | . .                            | . .                                      |
| Resident departures                 | 4 834 910                | –107 859                       | –107 859                                 |
| <b>Net overseas migration</b>       | <b>199 273</b>           | <b>–52 520</b>                 | <b>146 753</b>                           |

. . not applicable

(a) Refer to table 1 in this Technical Note for further information on the migration adjustments applied to final NOM estimates.

*State and territory distribution*

**26** The state and territory distribution of final NOM estimates is determined based on information reported on incoming and outgoing passenger cards (i.e. state or territory of intended address for arrivals and state or territory of residence/spent most time for departures).

**27** The state and territory distributions of the migration adjustment are calculated based on the initial passenger card that identifies the movement of the traveller. For example, a long-term resident departure who returned to Australia within twelve months is added back to the state of residence they reported on departure (as identified on their outgoing passenger card). A long-term visitor arrival who actually stayed in Australia for less than twelve months is taken away from the state or territory they intended to live in (as identified on their incoming passenger card).

**28** This method may be considered to be reasonable for people who, on arrival, intend to settle or stay in Australia for more than twelve months. However, there is less certainty about the reliability of the state or territory of intended stay for those persons who originally stated that they intended to stay for less than twelve months, but actually stayed longer, and this component of the migration adjustment is treated differently.

**29** In the absence of direct information from outgoing passenger cards for this group, the ABS applied the state and territory distribution for short-term visitors departing Australia who were in Australia for between six and twelve months.

# TECHNICAL NOTE MEASURING NET OVERSEAS MIGRATION, METHOD USED SEPTEMBER QUARTER 2001 TO JUNE QUARTER 2006 *continued*

## 6. COMPONENTS OF NET OVERSEAS MIGRATION—FINAL, States and territories—2005–06

| Category of movement               | NSW           | Vic.          | Qld           | SA           | WA            | Tas.         | NT           | ACT        | Aust. (a)      |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| Permanent and long-term arrivals   | 171 015       | 113 468       | 77 391        | 25 220       | 54 685        | 3 849        | 3 105        | 8 668      | 457 414        |
| Permanent and long-term departures | 104 845       | 58 525        | 45 103        | 12 107       | 25 545        | 2 620        | 1 829        | 7 542      | 258 141        |
| Migration adjustment               | -27 647       | -15 382       | 664           | -3 300       | -6 785        | -63          | 615          | -625       | -52 520        |
| <b>Net overseas migration</b>      | <b>38 523</b> | <b>39 561</b> | <b>32 952</b> | <b>9 813</b> | <b>22 355</b> | <b>1 166</b> | <b>1 891</b> | <b>501</b> | <b>146 753</b> |

(a) Includes Other Territories – see paragraph 2 of the Explanatory Notes.

**30** Due to changes in the methods used to adjust NOM estimates, caution should be used when comparing estimates over time. Table 7 describes the adjustment methods that have been applied to NOM estimates from September quarter 1996 to June quarter 2006 (i.e. the last two intercensal periods). Adjustments applied to overseas migration estimates have also been discussed in a special article in *Migration, Australia, 2002–03* (cat. no. 3412.0).

### MIGRATION ADJUSTMENT METHODS, September quarter 1996 to June quarter 2006

| Period                     | Adjustment method  |
|----------------------------|--|
| September 1996 – June 1997 | 'Category jumping' adjustments applied using previous methodology(a) |
| September 1997 – June 2001 | No adjustments applied (i.e. 'category jumping' set to zero)         |
| September 2001 – June 2006 | Migration adjustments used (final NOM estimates)                     |

(a) For further information, refer to Appendix 3 in *Demographic Estimates and Projections: Concepts, Sources and Methods* (cat. no. 3228.0)

## FURTHER INFORMATION

**31** For information on the improved method for estimating NOM, that has replaced the methods described in this Technical Note, see *Information Paper: Improved Methods for Estimating Net Overseas Migration* (cat. no. 3107.0.55.003) and *Information Paper: Statistical Implications of Improved Methods for Estimating Net Overseas Migration, Australia, 2007* (cat. no. 3107.0.55.005). For any further information on the measurement of NOM, contact Phil Browning on Canberra (02) 6252 6639.

## GLOSSARY

**Age-specific fertility rates** Age-specific fertility rates in this publication are the number of live births (occurred or registered) during the financial year, according to age of mother, per 1,000 of the female estimated resident population of the same age at 31 December. For calculating these rates, births to mothers under 15 years are included in the 15–19 years age group, and births to mothers aged 50 years and over are included in the 45–49 years age group. Pro rata adjustment is made in respect of births for which age of mother is not given.

**Average annual rate of growth** The average annual growth rate,  $r$ , is calculated as a percentage using the formula:

$$r = \left[ \left( \frac{P_n}{P_o} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} - 1 \right] \times 100$$

where  $P_o$  is the population at the start of the period,  $P_n$  is the population at the end of the period and  $n$  is the length of the period between  $P_o$  and  $P_n$  in years.

**Average household size** Average household size refers to the number of persons per household in private dwellings.

**Balance of state or territory** The aggregation of all Statistical Divisions (SD) within a state or territory other than its capital city SD (see Major Statistical Region in *Statistical Geography: Volume 1—Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC)* (cat. no. 1216.0).

**Birth** The delivery of a child, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, who, after being born, breathes or shows any other evidence of life such as heartbeat.

**Capital city** Refers to the capital city Statistical Divisions of state and territories as defined in *Statistical Geography: Volume 1—Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC)* (cat. no. 1216.0).

**Category of movement** Overseas arrivals and departures are classified according to length of stay (in Australia or overseas), recorded in months and days by travellers on passenger cards. There are three main categories of movement:

- permanent movements;
- long-term movements (one year or more); and
- short-term movements (less than one year).

A significant number of travellers (i.e. overseas visitors to Australia on arrival and Australian residents going abroad) state exactly 12 months or one year as their intended period of stay. Many of them stay for less than that period and on their departure from, or return to, Australia are therefore classified as short-term. Accordingly, in an attempt to maintain consistency between arrivals and departures, movements of travellers who report their actual or intended period of stay as being one year exactly are randomly allocated to long-term or short-term in proportion to the number of movements of travellers who report their actual length of stay as up to one month more, or one month less, than one year.

**Census** The complete enumeration of a population or groups at a point in time with respect to well-defined characteristics (eg Population, Manufacturing, etc.). When the word is capitalised, "Census" usually refers to the national Census of Population and Housing.

**Collection District (CD)** The smallest geographic area defined in the *Statistical Geography: Volume 1—Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC)* (cat. no. 1216.0).

**Death** Death is the permanent disappearance of all evidence of life after birth has taken place. The definition excludes deaths prior to live birth.

For the purposes of the Deaths and Causes of Death collections conducted by the ABS, a death refers to any death which occurs in, or en route to Australia and is registered with a state or territory Registry of Births, Deaths and Marriages.

## GLOSSARY *continued*

### Estimated resident population (ERP)

The official measure of the population of Australia is based on the concept of usual residence. It refers to all people, regardless of nationality or citizenship, who usually live in Australia, with the exception of foreign diplomatic personnel and their families. It includes usual residents who are overseas for less than 12 months. It excludes overseas visitors who are in Australia for less than 12 months.

Estimates of the Australian resident population are generated on a quarterly basis by adding natural increase (the excess of births over deaths) and net overseas migration (NOM) occurring during the period to the population at the beginning of each period. This is known as the cohort component method, and can be represented by the following equation:

$P_{t+1} = P_t + B - D + \text{NOM}$ , where:

$P_t$  = the estimated resident population at time point  $t$

$P_{t+1}$  = the estimated resident population at time point  $t+1$

$B$  = the number of births occurring between  $t$  and  $t+1$

$D$  = the number of deaths occurring between  $t$  and  $t+1$

NOM = net overseas migration occurring between  $t$  and  $t+1$ .

For state and territory population estimates, an additional term is added to the equation representing net interstate migration occurring between  $t$  and  $t+1$ , represented by the following equation:

$P_{t+1} = P_t + B - D + \text{NOM} + \text{NIM}$ .

### Household

A household is a group of two or more related or unrelated people who usually reside in the same dwelling who regard themselves as a household and who make common provision for food or other essentials for living; or a person living in a dwelling who makes provision for his or her own food and other essentials for living, without combining with any other person. Households include group households of unrelated persons, same-sex couple households, single-parent households as well as one-person households.

A household usually resides in a private dwelling (including caravans etc. in caravan parks). Persons usually resident in non-private dwellings, such as hotels, motels, boarding houses, gaols and hospitals, are not included in household estimates.

This definition of a household is consistent with the definition used in the census.

### Household population

The household population is the estimated resident population (ERP) that usually lives in private dwellings. It is the ERP less the population that usually lives in non-private dwellings.

### Infant death

An infant death is the death of a live-born child who dies before reaching his/her first birthday.

### Infant mortality rate (IMR)

The number of deaths of children under one year of age in a financial year per 1,000 live births in the same financial year.

### Intercensal discrepancy

Intercensal discrepancy is the difference between two estimates at 30 June of a Census year population: then first based on the latest Census, and the second arrived at by updating the 30 June estimate of the previous Census date estimate with intercensal components of population change which take account of information available from the latest Census. It is caused by errors in the start and/or finish population estimates and/or in estimates of births, deaths or migration in the intervening period which cannot be attributed to a particular source.

## GLOSSARY *continued*

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Intercensal error</b>                      | Intercensal error is the difference between two estimates at 30 June of a Census year population: the first based on the latest Census and the second arrived at by updating the 30 June estimate of the previous Census year with intercensal components of population change which do not take account of information available from the latest Census.  |
| <b>Local Government Area (LGA)</b>            | LGA is a spatial unit which represents the whole geographical area of responsibility of an incorporated Local Government Council, an Aboriginal or Island Council in Queensland, or a Community Government Council (CGC) in the Northern Territory. An LGA consists of one or more SLAs. LGAs aggregate directly to form the incorporated areas of states/territories. The creation and delimitation of LGAs is the responsibility of the state and territory Governments. The number of LGAs, their names and their boundaries vary over time. Further information concerning LGAs is contained in <i>Statistical Geography: Volume 1—Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC)</i> (cat. no. 1216.0). |
| <b>Long-term arrivals</b>                     | Long-term arrivals comprise: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ overseas visitors who intend to stay in Australia for 12 months or more (but not permanently); and</li> <li>■ Australian residents returning after an absence of 12 months or more overseas.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Long-term departures</b>                   | Long-term departures comprise: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Australian residents who intend to stay abroad for 12 months or more (but not permanently); and</li> <li>■ overseas visitors departing who stayed 12 months or more in Australia.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Median age</b>                             | For any distribution the median value is that which divides the relevant population into two equal parts, half falling below the value, and half exceeding it. Thus, the median age is the age at which half the population is older and half is younger.  |
| <b>Migration adjustment</b>                   | The ABS applies a number of adjustments to overseas arrivals and departures data in order to produce estimates of net overseas migration (NOM). These mainly comprise adjustments designed to reflect differences between stated travel intentions and actual travel behaviour. Until recently, adjustments used by ABS to produce NOM estimates were collectively referred to as 'category jumping adjustments'. They are now referred to more simply as 'migration adjustments'.   |
| <b>Natural increase</b>                       | Excess of births over deaths.  |
| <b>Net interstate migration</b>               | The difference between the number of persons who have changed their place of usual residence by moving into a given state or territory and the number who have changed their place of usual residence by moving out of that state or territory during a specified time period. This difference can be either positive or negative.   |
| <b>Net overseas migration</b>                 | Net overseas migration is net permanent and long-term overseas migration, adjusted for change in traveller duration, intention and multiple movement error.  |
| <b>Net permanent and long-term movement</b>   | The difference between the number of permanent (settler) and long-term arrivals and the number of permanent and long-term departures. Short-term movements are excluded.   |
| <b>Net undercount</b>                         | The difference between the actual Census count (including imputations) and an estimate of the number of people who should have been counted in the Census. This estimate is based on the PES conducted after each Census. For a category of person (e.g. based on age, sex and state of usual residence), net undercount is the resultant of Census undercount, overcount, misclassification and imputation error.   |
| <b>Overseas arrivals and departures (OAD)</b> | Overseas arrivals and departures (OAD) refer to the arrival or departure of Australian residents or overseas visitors, through Australian airports (or sea ports), which have been recorded on incoming and outgoing passenger cards. Statistics on OAD relate to the number of movements of travellers rather than the number of travellers (i.e. the multiple movements of individual persons during a given reference period are all counted).  |



## GLOSSARY *continued*

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Permanent arrivals (settlers)</b> | <p>Permanent arrivals (settlers) comprise:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ travellers who hold migrant visas (regardless of stated intended period of stay);</li> <li>■ New Zealand citizens who indicate an intention to settle; and</li> <li>■ those who are otherwise eligible to settle (e.g. overseas born children of Australian citizens).</li> </ul> <p>This definition of settlers is used by the Department of Immigration and Citizenship (DIAC). Prior to 1985 the definition of settlers used by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) was the stated intention of the traveller only. Numerically the effect of the change in definition is insignificant. The change was made to avoid the confusion caused by minor differences between data on settlers published separately by the ABS and the DIAC.</p>   |
| <b>Permanent departures</b>          | <p>Permanent departures are Australian residents (including former settlers) who on departure state that they are departing permanently.</p>  |
| <b>Post enumeration survey</b>       | <p>The Census Post Enumeration Survey (PES) is a household survey conducted three to four weeks after the Census. The PES allows the ABS to estimate the number of people missed in the Census and the number counted more than once. Usually more people are missed than counted more than once in Australia, leading to a net undercount. Results from the PES contribute to a more accurate calculation of the estimated resident population (ERP) for Australia and the states and territories which is then backdated to 30 June of the Census year.</p>   |
| <b>Population growth</b>             | <p>For Australia, population growth is the sum of natural increase and net overseas migration. For states and territories, population growth also includes net interstate migration. After the census, intercensal population growth also includes an allowance for intercensal discrepancy.</p>  |
| <b>Population projections</b>        | <p>The ABS uses the cohort-component method for producing population projections of Australia, the states, territories, capital cities and balances of state. This method begins with a base population for each sex by single year of age and advances it year by year, for each year in the projection period, by applying assumptions regarding future fertility, mortality and migration. The assumptions are based on demographic trends over the past decade and longer, both in Australia and overseas. The projections are not predictions or forecasts, but are simply illustrations of the change in population which would occur if the assumptions were to prevail over the projection period. A number of projections are produced by the ABS to show a range of possible future outcomes.</p> <p>Population projections are not predictions or forecasts. They are an assessment of what would happen, in future years, to Australia's population given a set of assumptions about future trends in fertility, mortality and migration.</p> |
| <b>Sex ratio</b>                     | <p>The sex ratio relates to the number of males per 100 females. The sex ratio is defined for the total population, at birth, at death and among age groups by appropriately selecting the numerator and the denominator of the ratio.</p>  |
| <b>Short-term arrivals</b>           | <p>Short-term arrivals comprise:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ overseas visitors who intend to stay in Australia for less than 12 months; and</li> <li>■ Australian residents returning after a stay of less than 12 months overseas.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Short-term departures</b>         | <p>Short-term departures comprise:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Australian residents who intend to stay abroad for less than 12 months; and</li> <li>■ overseas visitors departing after a stay of less than 12 months in Australia.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Standardised death rate (SDR)</b> | <p>Standardised death rates enable the comparison of death rates between populations with different age structures by relating them to a standard population. The ABS standard populations relate to the years ending in 1 (e.g. 1991). The current standard population is all persons in the Australian population at June 2001. SDRs are expressed per 1,000 or 100,000 persons. There are two methods of calculating SDRs:</p>   |

## GLOSSARY *continued*

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Standardised death rate (SDR)<br><i>continued</i>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The <i>direct method</i> – this is used when the populations under study are large and the age-specific death rates are reliable. It is the overall death rate that would have prevailed in the standard population if it had experienced at each age the death rates of the population under study; and</li> <li>■ The <i>indirect method</i> – this is used when the populations under study are small and the age-specific death rates are unreliable or not known. It is an adjustment to the crude death rate of the standard population to account for the variation between the actual number of deaths in the population under study and the number of deaths which would have occurred if the population under study had experienced the age-specific death rates of the standard population.</li> </ul> <p>Wherever used, the definition adopted is indicated.</p> |
| State or territory and Statistical Local Area of usual residence | <p>State or territory and Statistical Local Area (SLA) of usual residence refers to the state or territory and SLA of usual residence of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ the population (estimated resident population);</li> <li>■ the mother (birth collection); and</li> <li>■ the deceased (death collection).</li> </ul> <p>In the case of overseas movements, state or territory of usual residence refers to the state or territory regarded by the traveller as the one in which he/she lives or has lived. State or territory of intended residence is derived from the intended address given by settlers, and by Australian residents returning after a journey abroad. Particularly in the case of the former, this information does not necessarily relate to the state or territory in which the traveller will eventually establish a permanent residence.</p>                           |
| Statistical District (S Dist)                                    | Statistical Districts (S Dist) consist of selected, significant, predominantly urban areas in Australia which are not located within a Capital City Statistical Division (SD). S Dists enable comparable statistics to be produced about these selected urban areas. Further information concerning S Dists is contained in <i>Statistical Geography: Volume 1—Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC)</i> (cat. no. 1216.0).  |
| Statistical Division (SD)  | Statistical Divisions (SD) consist of one or more Statistical Subdivisions (SSD). These are designed to be relatively homogeneous regions characterised by identifiable social and economic units within the region, under the unifying influence of one or more major towns or cities. Information concerning SDs is contained in <i>Statistical Geography: Volume 1—Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC)</i> (cat. no. 1216.0).   |
| Statistical Local Area (SLA)                                     | Statistical Local Areas (SLA) are, in most cases, identical with, or have been formed from a division of, whole Local Government Areas (LGA). In other cases, they represent unincorporated areas. In aggregate, SLAs cover the whole of a state or territory without gaps or overlaps. In some cases legal LGAs overlap statistical subdivision boundaries and therefore comprise two or three SLAs (Part A, Part B and, if necessary, Part C). Further information concerning SLAs is contained in <i>Statistical Geography: Volume 1—Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC)</i> (cat. no. 1216.0).   |
| Statistical Subdivision (SSD)                                    | Statistical Subdivisions (SSD) are of intermediate size, between Statistical Local Areas (SLA) and Statistical Divisions (SD). In aggregate, they cover the whole of Australia without gaps or overlaps. They are defined as socially and economically homogeneous regions characterised by identifiable links between the inhabitants. In the non-urban areas an SSD is characterised by identifiable links between the economic units within the region, under the unifying influence of one or more major towns or cities. Further information concerning SSDs is contained in <i>Statistical Geography: Volume 1—Australian Standard Geographical Classification (ASGC)</i> (cat. no. 1216.0).  |
| Total fertility rate (TFR)                                       | The sum of age-specific fertility rates (live births at each age of mother per female population of that age). It represents the number of children a female would bear during her lifetime if she experienced current age-specific fertility rates at each age of her reproductive life.   |
| Under enumeration  | See net undercount.   |



## FOR MORE INFORMATION . . .

- INTERNET* **www.abs.gov.au** the ABS web site is the best place for data from our publications and information about the ABS.
- LIBRARY* A range of ABS publications are available from public and tertiary libraries Australia wide. Contact your nearest library to determine whether it has the ABS statistics you require, or visit our web site for a list of libraries.

## INFORMATION AND REFERRAL SERVICE

Our consultants can help you access the full range of information published by the ABS that is available free of charge from our web site, or purchase a hard copy publication. Information tailored to your needs can also be requested as a 'user pays' service. Specialists are on hand to help you with analytical or methodological advice.

- PHONE* 1300 135 070
- EMAIL* client.services@abs.gov.au
- FAX* 1300 135 211
- POST* Client Services, ABS, GPO Box 796, Sydney NSW 2001

## FREE ACCESS TO STATISTICS

All statistics on the ABS web site can be downloaded free of charge.

- WEB ADDRESS* **www.abs.gov.au**



2310100003077

ISSN 1031 055X

RRP \$32.00